

# Knowledge Seekers Workshop Summaries

(321 through 323 )

## 321st Knowledge Seekers Workshop March 26, 2020

### KEY-PHRASES:

### SUMMARY:

### ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION:

(:10).

.. If it is like this for another 2 or 3 months, then we shall see a massive establishment of the new order. (:18). We see the establishment of one nation government will be forced by those who control the food line, to become the controllers, and have already pushed a man, as a sacrificing goat, that if he goes wrong, into the front. In so many ways, we see a "New World Order," to be seen as an opportunity for setting up. In so many ways, we have no solution. In so many ways, then they will decide which country will sacrifice how many people, to be given their lives, to reduce the numbers. This is part of the bigger plan. If those who talk about reduction in population will come. We give you 1 ton, and you decide who lives, and you reduce your population by so many. Very much like when IMF moves in, now it's different, now it's a food monitoring organization, which means these organizations will decide who gets food and the rest die of hunger. They decide, that the American states will carry the majority of the population and the elite, and those in Africa will become minimal, just enough to grind the mines, and the things the West needs, (:20). and the slavery costs.

.. essential foods for 6 months food are held in reserve by law. Every 29 states, (:28). or the whole of EU states have to have 6 months supplies in reserve of the 20 most essential food products, and has been kept to that by the governments. We know how it is kept so perfectly and precisely under regulation. Europe will last 6 months with food, with rations. China will last through, maybe another 3 months, as we go through April, May and June, the harvest will not be enough, then they have to ration .. India will suffer heavily until May. The same will be right across the Arab states and Africans will be the only nations, those who live inside will survive, because they lived off the land and the trees. The UN will literally bring themselves to the point of destruction by killing

themselves and destroying everything they had. Don't forget, the wall could not be built, and there are many Mexicans and hungry ones across the border. In so many ways, the border officers will run away from those who come to them, because they might infect them. (:30). In so many ways, even if we go to the point of population reduction, they need to decide whom, an .. Unfortunately, their leadership have been touched, they thought they would be protected. We have seen that Prince Charles of the UK, next to the Throne has been cleared to be infected. We see Prime Ministers, Canada, Spain, across Asia, and many ministers and officials are all infected. Those who do not agree with the new government will be infected. Now you can see the pattern. It is what I call, "Mussolini Law." Mussolini agreed that, if Hitler would not bomb and destroy, he would hand over the nation. This is the technique to do the same. (:32). In a way the central government position has been structured that they decide who lives and who goes, and you have to deliver. This is not hypothetical, this is a fact which we all have to face. Italy is locked down. Officially, one thousand eight hundred died in the last day, unofficially, there are no room in the mortuary and they are moving bodies from city to city. As we have seen truck loads of bodies moving on the streets, the same in other parts of the world. The extent of death and infected are unknown. The tape we played is the celebration of the freedom of the man. Within the next days KF will release in conjunction with those who work with us, a total package for saving humanity, from testing, to prevention, reversal and cleaning up the environment on the level as we gave to the Chinese Army, but in the next step, (:34). that can meet the next stages of the problem. We will not wash the reality of the process under the carpet. As you have seen, the flags of the nations on the Cups, they are from every corner of this planet. We are the only organization that has established itself over the past 15 years to ?? in the society and those who believe in the ethos of the KF. I wonder how many of you could ever imagine ... that you would be given the chance to live by your soul.

will be set in the future.

.. in the space I give you a gift of ..

(:36). ... We will hold the Tehran conference next month, if as we planned, things go according to plan. The Iranian KF team is working relentlessly, and are teaching people to help themselves. and the drop in mortality in Iran , is by

.. the death toll in Iran would have been much higher ..

.. is evidence that clinical trial by the masses, (:38). has been carried out. In so many ways there is no solution, except the path which has been taken by the Iranian KF. For you as KF people we setup more then, what we call, KF national level, for you to go in and bring your people in and teach them what to do. The biggest problem will be that how far, and to what extent, you as KF Knowledge Seekers (KS) are there to help another man, and not just make 10 Cups, I am ready to go. You make 10 Cups, I have given, and they are ready to go. That's what it has to be, now I am ready, I have all the Gans's. It's too late if they catch (the virus), but you have those Gans's in your homes, those Cups in your homes are useless. You need to put a team and people together. The Iranian KF

people produced thousands of Cups per day, and by call they deliver. We do not go for clinical trials. We go for critical trials, where we change things that can critically change the situation in the nation. The pattern of the work, which is carried by the Iranian KF needs to be followed, and in that process we need all to work in that direction. (:40). In a simple way, you start governing. In so many ways, the fact for the freedom of the man stands on the shoulders of the KF KS, we submit ourselves to the dictatorship of how many of us will be eliminated, or we stand tall that we are not there to be and we have what we need.

(Start "Cup of Man" extract here , proof the transcription )  
START HERE>>>

To this effect I take the teaching to a new level in a very simple way, and the Knowledge Seekers (KS) who understand will take it to its ultimate goal in due days. You have to understand that the biggest problem with this planet has been the lack, that it has depended man on eating others to gain energy. In fact, the STM was not brought up to the level, to be independent on his own, that he doesn't need the leech of the physicality. To that effect, some weeks ago I released a base for all souls to be leveled, out that it doesn't need the extension, to be dependent on the food on this planet. What I explained in a very simple way is such, go back to all my teachings, "you are the last man standing," and this (situation now) is the last man standing. It cannot be anymore truer then this. It's you. If you get the Corona, (:42). (and then you go) in a hospital, maybe they can take you through the first one (first Coronavirus infection), but soon you have to go home, and what you do at home, is "the last man standing." But there is one other point with all those who are, "last man standing," our spaceship is floating and no one knows, which man will stand. The spaceship of Earth, at speeds beyond your imagination is traveling across this galaxy, and solar system, with rotation around itself, but no one know in which house, in which room, which soul is allowing its physicality to suffer, due to not understanding, in the coming days, a lack of energy as food.

There was a need to bring those who understand the knowledge, to a level of understanding, of leveling of the souls. That means, you do not need to kill, and this will put, what I call, the KS a step ahead, of the planned mass murder of people, by those who planned to create, controlled reduction in population. In one move, not only have we changed the whole structure of leadership, the government, the financial position, and food dependency, while we bring a new dimension to man. As usual, I walked you through it, and as Corona pushed, we talked you through it. Now I will explain, (:44). to you in a very simple way. Do you want to eat another flesh, or do you want to feed the soul of the man (STM) that it feeds the physicality, and according to that it will adjust itself to every virus, as the soul of the Man's virus is very rare, and the soul of the physicality (STP) needs to be supported. Fortunately, many of you discussed, bought, sold, cajoled with everything.

(Cup of Man teaching: )

I taught you 2 simple things, but you missed as usual, what I gave you (draws 2 Cups). I taught you how to put a Nano (N) coated wire (coil in each Cup). This is Cup 2 (on the left), and Cup 1 (right). In Cup 1, I told you to put a Zn plate (on left side), and Cu plate (outer side). (:46). In Cup 2, I taught you to put 2 Cu plates. You were told to connect in a specific way, your connections, and you were told in a specific way to make connections. Now this, as I taught you, is the STM (Cup #1), and this is the STP of the man (Cup #2). Then for those who understood the knowledge, the 2 souls have to work within the dimension of the physicality, then once you filled up with the water of the life, which is 90% of the body of the man, with the salt, which you added, to keep the salinity, with the level of the salinity of the man, not at 15%, but at an appropriate level, that you understand how much to be. The connection is simple, you connect the souls (N coils together), and you connect the physicality's (the matter state Zn and Cu). (:48). And then with one strike, you connect the two together (jumper wire N to metals). This is the body of the man.

In so many ways, we gave you the freedom, that the STM will interact with the STP of the man. And the STM stays within the embodiment of the operation (draws a ring around the Zn plate), that in total, in connection with the two (draws a line connecting it to Cup 2 and a circle around both Cups), will protect the man from all to come. This is the reason why we showed you the twin (Double) Cups, now you understand the reason. We showed you the Cup of physicality, to protect you from the viruses that touches the physical part of the muscles tissues of the man, and in the original one we gave you the Cup of the STM. Now you understand exactly where you sit.

If mankind becomes kind to himself, that he can understand this, you don't need to be fed. Would it be the opportunity for the man to reside amongst the two (Cups)? (:50). That in the process, his soul elevation will become the salvation for his physicality. Then you'll understand, no one can ever dictate. Depending on the ratio of drinking, and consumption, in the right order, between Cup 1 and Cup 2, you can feed the soul, that it can feed the physicality, while the physicality feeds itself, controls. If you understand this process, it means there are no free Calcium's, within the structure feeding, that the virus can ever attach itself to the weakest point in the structure of the physicality of the man. You need to feed the 2 souls, that (in) a balanced operation, they can look after physicality without killing, without consumption, and this is how you'll survive in the space. (:52).

The way you will establish this is very simple. You can put as much as you like, (Cup) twos, on the toes, and you can put as much as you like, (Cup) ones, on the head. If you understand, the Zn is higher than the Cu, and in trying to reach, it creates a field, the nervous system, and the physicality of the man will be fed from the fields of the universe. Man's soul will elevate this way, that the animosity of the war and killing will go out of the human's ?? of thought and behavior. It is your responsibility, then, to do the same, then in the dimension of the "creatures of God," be it vertical or horizontal. It is the responsibility of this, (:54). what we call, Universal Council (UC) members, and Earth

Council (EC) members, and especially the head of the KF, according to her new status, as she knows, to make sure this planet stays within the structure of safe operation and life, that no one needs to kill. The balance of the numbers (population) will come out of the natural need of the environment, and not by killing, by the decision of some maniacs. Accommodation of the souls, for the confirmation of the existence.

The technological development in the movement of the knowledge of the man will go into fast speed of operation in the coming weeks. In so many ways, if as KS, you chose to be here, and your numbers are according to the international traffics, around about 200 to 250 million, and as there are only 7 billion of you, it is very easy, even if 100 million of you teach, then you each need to teach 70 people, within the next 7 days, or 17 days, or 27 days, you choose, that no one shall kill. (:56).

This is the "Cup of Man," and this Cup, and this structure, as a whole is, and will become expanded, by the knowledge of the KS and humanity, to the level that man will feed itself across the universe. You will not carry Cups of Life. You will systems, which have been fully tested in China, that it will create the condition of the fields that will feed the STM. As I said, we will not take food into space, because in reality we only need to supply energy directly into the STM, and in the soul of the smallest part of the man, his smallest toe. The law that you have to follow in the space, as you become part of the Universal Community (UC), is to feed the center, and in feeding the center with energy, you dictate the extremities (draws a larger black dot and smaller red dot with circle around them). (:58). Then the whole system will dictate its shape. If you look, this is the shape of the operation of an atom. So you don't do anything, any different. Now you understand why we go into the structure of the matter, and the creation of the universe. The structure of the matter is the structure of the soul of the man (STM), and the structure of the universe, is the dimension of its physicality, how it benefits the soul. Now you'll see a new dimension into the 3 books you have read. This (larger black dot) is the book #1 and this (smaller red dot) book #2 and 3. Where here (line between black and red dot) we are sitting in book #2. Or if you understand it the other way, this is book #1 (smaller red dot), and this is book #3 (larger black dot), and this is book #2 (line between). Those who go this way (first description), understand the world of physicality. Those who go this way (second description), understand the process of the work of the STM. I told you, I would change the course of humanity today. And for those who understood, I have elevated your soul and I have fed your physicality. (1:00). "Thy shall not kill." The knowledge is simple, the field you create in this environment (inside the body), every cell, says what it needs, and the universe shall supply, because this is one end, and the other end shall be found in the universe. The same as these two Cups. We have to increase the salinity in the waters, as you were independent. Now you have to understand, ?? the best production of the fields, and not the material, because what you'll be interested, in reality is this (draws a spiral between Cup 1 and 2), and not what you gather as waters in each, and of the Gans's. You become the one in the middle, where the soul has the energy, and the physicality has the need. In the combination of the operation of the two, you go to sub-sub-atomic materials, (1:02). the man has no clue about. The materials which are needed in the space dimension of operation, beyond the imagination of the man, today. Part of these operate within your soul and your physicality, but you have never been aware of.

Man can only confirm, exist, according to what his knowledge extends to understand. If man did not know the Plutonium or Uranium through his education, and development, understanding of the atomic structure, and materials, man would have never found it in his ???. You have to realize that every element on every planet, has to exist, and become part of the structure of his natural life, be it living, or be it part of the operation of his MG field, as gravity or Inertia. Therefore, you'll understand that there is life on every corner of this universe, irrespective of visibility, feeling, touch, observation of the existence of the field flow. There are no spaces in the span of the Unicoise that the life does not exist. It is the responsibility of the man to make sure he doesn't trample of any of it. Trampling on it, unknowingly, is not an excuse to do so, but it means that you have to become aware. In a way, think before you move. Before you take another step, (1:04). what am I stepping onto.

In so many ways, I have shown you the path. I have brought the STM to balance, for what this planet could not bring to balance for millions of years. It means all of you start with the same platform. It means that your souls have become equal, and in no different then the other, in strength, and in the process of understanding the truth. With the establishing of the Cup #1, as you call it, I gave you the platform to become independent, though the work of your own, from the physical dimensions of this planet. In that process, with the Cup #2, I supported the soul of your physicality. In so many ways, I have freed man from the shackles of this planet. And what was wrong in the essential construction of its work, within the inner sanctums of its operation. (1:06). Now the choice is yours. Do we stand and change the course of humanity in a peaceful manner, or do we allow these wolves to carry out their acts. But in so many ways, we had to come to this point, that all the structure of the past would break up, that the new cycle of life starts on this planet.

In the coming days, every nation on this planet, every man and woman will start making the "Cup of Man." In that process, it will take a huge pressure off the shoulders of this planet. We don't need to harvest, and we don't need to die of hunger. We don't need to suffer from incurable diseases, and cancer will be in the history books of the man's life. In so many ways, as we said, the Enhancement Units (EU) become the systems for the universe, and in that process we'll teach you more. Don't forget one thing, I am the Messiah, (1:08). not only for my soul, but this time for humanity and the human race. I free you from the shame and the shackles of what you brought to yourself, when you brought the humanity to the stage of today. All your latest technologies are grounded, and the most advanced technologies are worth nothing, as the nations cannot support. What was written in the Old Testament, was not about that time, but about what is happening to humanity today. That man will come to a new beginning. But you have to understand one point, and that is, the condition that you receive the gift of life, from the Cup of Man, and that is, man will never engage himself in killing another. If your soul doesn't commit, then you'll find out, that the Cup doesn't work, because within the hidden structure of it, this is the "World Peace Treaty" signed by the STM, in accepting. Those of you who will make the Cup and see no results, it means your soul has questions to ask itself. Those who make the Cups and see no results, would, or does that mean, that the soul has been always clear. That it does not need the matter, to confirm its freedom. Don't look for the

Gans at the bottom, look at the energy fields within the soul of the system. (1:10). This is what I have been telling you for weeks and weeks. You look for the matter state, and I look for the fields. We'll still go to the banks, make the factories, make the furniture, we still might get paid, but as we are happy, we do it because it gives us a new dimension of pleasure.

In the next 12 months man will enter a rapid development in the space technologies to open the space into mankind, in a deep space travel. In the next 12 months, we'll change the course of humanity. As there are no more funds to run the war economy, developing weapons and defense. We'll employ the same scientists to develop new same space technologies, that bring comfort to man to enjoy the spans of universe. For those who decide the physical path. Don't forget the lifespan on this planet, as of today, has become limitless. If you understood the work of, the Cup of Man. (1:12). Try to understand the knowledge of the Cup, and try not to copy the Cup, then you don't need the Cup to survive in the span of the universe, as I can't get you water in every corner of the universe.

The souls who elevate to the level of understanding the true knowledge, will need no spaceship. That gift has been granted to one, and then to the second in the past few days. Those souls are sacrosanct, and stay clear of all. It's our privilege to give such a gift, and we have given it. For those who serve the KF, to serve humanity. In time you'll know the 2, as they have already been told about their position. As I said, when we established the Universal Council, the members of the Council should be known by the brightness of their souls, and not by their emails, or their titles. In the brightness, it means giving. In so many ways, the brighter the sun, the bigger giver, the lover. (1:14). When I tell you, "I love you," it means I give you everything I have. Let's see how many of you will love the humanity. Then the bigger test will come when you love the Universal Community.

Try to understand, the simple way, gradually try to replace the energies of the Cup of Man, in consumption of the food and killing. Gradually try to bring balance between yourself and your environment, it doesn't matter wherever you live. If the members of the Universal Council, except 2 who have to leave, as their souls, doesn't carry the conduct of, what the Council is set for, this planet will shine in a different way in the Universal Community. In a way, if humanity works in the direction we have set, the Earth will become a shining star, even bigger than the Sun itself. (1:16). Understand a simple language, and that is, understand the language of the soul, not the voice, the vision, and the others, which the man has occupied himself in the past times. Love through the soul, make children's amongst (from) the STM, that they can last the span of the universe, as the physicality of the man is vulnerable to every changes in every corner, as we have seen with the Corona. Corona means the crown, and this was the "crown" virus man had to deal with, to find the crown of his own freedom. We did not bring it, we knew that those souls in the background have been waiting to do it, to create a condition of more war, and more animosity, and we had to drain them from every finances. Don't forget I am the Master, I tested it, and it worked. In the condition of Northern Ireland with the British Government, we drained the assets of the IRA and the lawless, from the fuel they carried, to everything else that they could get their hands on. When there was no financial

strength, we got what we wanted, and we managed to establish a 300 year war into peace, in the Northern Ireland territory of the UK. (1:18). On my passing, documents will be released showing the effectiveness, that we were involved in, the Northern Ireland peace.

The same system has been setup to deplete the assets of the Illuminati's, which is the elite, richest, and politically influential families and people on this planet, without them knowing, in the past months. The damage done to the Rothschild's family is beyond their imagination. All their assets and investments in China was sold for pennies, and in so many ways, they thought they might control China, but they lost it. At the same time, the families that control the grain will find out that man doesn't need to eat, and their grains will rot in the doldrums of their warehouses. We learned one thing from the First World War, this time we shall not let it happen. Those of you who don't know, I explained in a very close way to the Iranian team in the last teaching. Go and search the books and you'll understand one thing, that during the Second World War, not much happened to Iran, but in the First World War, Iran lost nearly a third to half of its population, (1:20). through the hand of the British Government. They wanted the oil rich states of the south, and they brought plagues and they burned the fields, that over 15 million Iranians died of hunger. (That was) a hundred years ago.

Their plan this time, was the same, by those who control the grain, and this is the reason we released the Cup, then man doesn't need grain. This time those of you who use the line of food to control, now you'll bleed to death of your own physicality, in the harm and the pain, which you have brought to humanity. Those who died in Italy are your responsibility, as much as Gates. Those who died in France, China, Iran and the rest of the world, with this planned disease to bring control, the same as 911, has backfired on you, to bring the end of you. We watched and we took our time. We let you burn yourself, then you have no one to blame. If we do it, we become the Sepah and the enemies, but when you do it, it is your own stupidity and greed. (1:22).

I told you, today's teaching will be a turning point, and that turning point has come. I promised when it comes to feeding man, that we'll setup the order to be done. Now you have it. In so many ways, many of you who know and you learn and how to use this Cup, and the combination of it, in the right order. (It's like) when you see those men who can go in the freezing waters of Siberian lakes and swim with no problem, as they are warm, and you see those who live in the heat of the desert like nomads for centuries. The heat and the temperature will not be your concern. Understand the science of the work of your soul, and understand the fields, which it creates to keep your physicality warm, at the temperature which is your pleasure. Do you need heat, do you need to burn and destroy so much to warm the furniture, ceiling, and the walls of your home, or is it good enough for you, that you stay nice and cozy within the structure of your physicality, when you understand the position of your soul, and the operation of your physicality, in the dimension of the STP. (1:24). Your energy crisis is solved. You don't need to cook, you don't need to, and if you understand the dimension of the totality of what you call, the essence of the dimension of vision of the soul, then do you need the lights on the street. With this Cup of Man (CM) I have elevated the STM, now play with it and enjoy the new freedom. But learn, many of you will loose your life, as some of the habits of man will



come in the dimension of physicality, to play the game, in the dimension of the STM, and that is the time you'll loose, you'll definitely loose, the dimension of the physicality and the soul. Then you become that food, from the position of the virus, to the Gans, that it becomes food to the others, you are a free energy. Don't think you do everything right, and it is your right to do, because now, as we free the knowledge, it is your responsibility to be correct with your soul. I am a lover, but my love for the human race has extended to the point, that the physical dimension of it, has more pleasure then the soul of the man's, (1:26). dimension of ??? loving you. Now I raise to the dimension of your physicality to the point, that only you will decide the point of its demise. Lie to me .. I take it; cheat ... I take it; steal ... I take it. Only one path is left. You give and you live through the right conduct. -- I, as the Universe, and you as a man. --

This was the only way we could bring this mayhem of destruction and killing on this planet, after thousands and thousands of years, to bring the man educated to understand, and to destroy the structures he built, all of these, in the past, that brought the man to this point. From now on, this planet will become a peaceful planet. From now on there shall be no animosity and war. From now on, the promised heaven will be on this planet, as we promised. As the man will create to please the other souls, to accommodate the other souls to be in a better position then themselves, and this will bring a position of comfort and pleasure to live. If you listened to one of the recordings, I said, the "Day of Judgment" will come, not by time, (1:28). but by the maturity of understanding, and that maturity of understanding, the time has come today. Now you all play on the same level field. Now you all play from the same strength of the soul. You cannot blame your forefathers, no Christ, no Mohammad, no Moses, and nobody else, because now you all are of the same, with a clean slate, with a clean sheet for your souls.

Any questions?

Q: .. You know the diagram you drew on the top, about Book #1, red and black dot. Can you make it bigger and explain it one more time, please?

K- Nope, listen to it. (1:30). Then you draw it and see what you understand.

Q: The second question I have in regards the Cup.. K- This is the second no, you got from me in 24 hours. I never done that to a woman. ..

Q: The 2 Cups you created, you talked about, that some souls will not feel it, because their soul is not committed. The second one was, "the soul is already free", am I correct? Yes. You decide on its freedom. Q: .. you said some people didn't listen to you and they made the plates straight and not spiral, but in this case (in your drawing), you only made the N coated Cu as spirals, and the rest have to be straight, am I correct?

K- You decide. ..

You see, the reason I did it this way is very simple. I stayed awake all last night on how to teach. And I consulted with a free soul, which I have gifted to one. If you decide to make it a spiral (the Zn coil in Cup 1), (1:32). Or if you decide to make it a spiral (N coated Cu in center). If you decide to make this flat (Cu in Cup 1), or you decide to make this spiral (Cu in Cup 2, facing Zn in Cup #1) and this flat (Cu on outer side in Cup 2).

Or if you change the position to make this spiral (adds a second Cu spiral of different color next to the Cu flat, that is already there, in Cup 2). and keep this the same spiral (adds a second Cu spiral, Cup 2), and keep this flat (adds a second Cu flat, in Cup 1). What do you think the condition will be?

Q: If you make it a spiral in the physical Cup, what's going to happen is, we'll be more bound to the physicality.

K- You are so hundred percent wrong.

Q: Can you explain please.

K- You think why you are wrong. you are matured enough you don't need me to answer you. Q: Because when you make it a spiral, you create all a spectrum, that it exists.

K- Which the STM needs to exist in the realm of the universe. You just look at the Earth.

If you make this a spiral (adds a Cu spiral in front of the 2 flats, Cup 1), and take away this (now he erases the 2 Cu flats, Cup 1, and the Cu flat in Cup 2; then all are spirals now), man becomes the soul of the universe, as there is no physicality, no Inertia.

Don't test this, you'll pay heavily for it. Never test this!! Those who test it will see the results of it, in a very horrible way, if you soul is not ready for it. Do not test this as long as you are the citizens of this planet. And do not test this, as the point, that you are not committed to be citizens anywhere in the universe.

This gift has been given to 2 women in KF, they can exist in both dimensions. Both in this and the same with that (draws a flat black line behind both Cu spirals on the outer side of each Cup). Never try, ever, to commit yourself to this (erases both Cu flat and spirals from the outer sides of both Cups). Always stay within the law of the universe, within the dimension of physicality (draws back the Cu flats on the outer sides of both Cups). This is your skull (Cu flat on outer side of Cup 1), (1:36). and this is your Earth realm (Cu flat on outer side in Cup 2). You have to keep it confined within the atmosphere of the planetary system you exist. This is a spiral (adds a Cu spiral in front of the Cu flats, on the outer side of both Cups), it is the gift to only 2 people on this planet, as they have to understand new dimensions.

This is why we gave the right to women, through the understanding of the Mithraism and Judaism, and then it got lost. Because they are the creator, and in the process of creation, they have to just and correct. These 2 women, in time, they can pass it on, not to their own offspring, but to the one they choose to become their offspring, of the soul of theirs, when they hand over the responsibility and position. (1:38). They will shine like bright stars, and in so many ways, they have a tint of the Creator. Those 2 blessed souls are amongst you, and you will never know them. It took me 10 years to position them, and they have been positioned. Between them, they'll bring change to humanity in correct conduct, and they'll cover the span of this universe, as the Earth is limitless to the souls that have the dimension of the creation, and the Creator. And I warned, if they do wrong they will loose their position. They are the true symbols and the true samples and examples for all mankind in the universe.

The knowledge of man from today onwards will explode, beyond your imagination. In so many ways, we needed to go through this, for the whole of humanity, in one go to come

to the point of balance. I shall return in the next few days to Iran, and I'll stay there until we see the full achievement of mankind to the realm of understanding of the totality of the knowledge of the human race. (1:40). On my return to Iran, the knowledge on the universal level will be released to humanity in a very strong and direct way, that will eliminate all the problems of the past and the present. In the world of universe, there are no politics, no political parties, no leaders and no religion. The religion is the conduct of the man on the basis of which we brought centuries ago -- talk good, do good, and think good, the Three Wiseman given to Christianity, but you never understood. We go back to our roots.

(Cup of Man Extract to here )

Proofed to here >>>

Any other question. (1:42).

Q: .. sometimes we need to recycle the cups that we made the One Cup with, how do we treat the soul that we created in the One Cup?

K- If you never empty the Cup, the soul will always stay within it. Secondly, it doesn't need the water for it to stay. Very soon you'll find out, that water is the media for the physicality of the man. Then do you want it with or without the water, or do you want to feed the soul that it feeds the body of the man, and the body of the man creates what it needs, be it the water, O, or whatever. You see, when they said to us, why don't you make gold, then you don't need to do anything. Now you understand why, all the money in the world is worth nothing, when all the shops are closed. You can't buy any cars, furniture, or even a pair of socks. The government has allowed only 2 things, what they can feed you, so you don't riot and get rid of them, and what cannot kill you, that you don't fill up the hospitals. (1:44). That's why they leave the drugstores, or chemists, pharmacists, or food stores open. They are thinking of themselves, but on the other hand they have no choice, because they are on the same position as you are. So do you want to fill it up with the water of life of the soul, or would you like to fill it up with the water life of the physicality of the man on this planet? When you go to space there is no water, what are you going to fill it up with? There is a lot more for me to teach you. Be happy with what you know up to now that in the future you'll understand more. Ask yourself a simple question, where are you going to find the Cu in the depth of the U, in the balance level of the fields of the environment is in the Cu level, and cannot, it will be as an energy? Then it goes to understanding, the true understanding of what you understand, with the operation of the STM. Rick would you like to play the same tape of the Cups of Life, while you are watching this, remember one thing, (1:46). would you like to change the Cup of soul of yours, with somebody else's across this planet. Would you trust them with your soul, to give your soul to them. Because this question will come to you when you become the passengers of the Universal Systems, traveling the physical dimensions in the spans of this universe. As I told you in the teachings years ago, would you trust the captain, now you give your life to, to fly you. From now on you give your soul to, to take you to the destination. Let's see what mankind does, or would you give your physicality, as you always did when you became a lover. It's the first time man has a gift

to give his soul. Are you that confident, that your soul has done no harm, that when it comes in touch with another physicality, will guarantee its survival, and not harm another. Let's see how many of you will take that step. I mature you in one session, more than is done in millions of years by humanity. We close the books of all religions as of today. (1:48). as from now on we have one religion, and that is to serve the others, and stay to the ethos of "sadosh" (talk good, think good, do good), you'll survive the span of the U and you'll enjoy every second of it, while you exist in it, as long as you decide. From today onwards, you decide the point of departure, and the shape of presentation, and manifestation, and intelligence according to the position that you decide, how intelligent and how you shall be called. As I explained in the very recent past hours, you decide to be in Spain for 30 years, your clothes has been there, and you learned everything to be Spanish. You move and you start as a child in Brazil, and understand how do the Portuguese think, maybe for 50, 60 or 100 years, and change the frock and become an African. If you understood the work of these Cups, as I explained today, the physicality of the man will change dimension, but the STM will never die, until the point he decides to become a passenger of the U, or give to the others as he has had the time of pleasure of existence. I am the Creator. Then I decide what to create with what I have, with what I give. and how we'll create, (1:50). beautiful pasture for the rest of the souls the Creator.

Please play the video of One Cup made around the world by flags.

K- (speaks in background but hard to hear )?? would you make those who suffer ...or those who we allow ... These are all, Cup of souls, and you use it to save your soul. Are you ready to give it away, to which nationality to which ?? (1:52). .. Have you created it with a pure soul, with clear soul, that when you receive by the other, it doesn't become a virus to its physicality ...

(1:54).

(1:56). (1:58). END of video.

We have seen no flags of Vatican, and we shall see no flags of Vatican with these Cups, because we have terminated the terms of Christianity. The Saudis appear of the nation, the same as the Iranians, and in that sense the terms have terminated. (2:00). Just think, how many Cups you should make, you would like to make, and when you make these Cups, do you remember what I said to you from day 1, pray for your systems, give from your soul. Now you understand the Cup you have made, has made a soul of itself. Let's see if you become the virus to it. or you become the feeder to it, when you gift it to another.

Any other question.

Q: Do we combine the Gans together and then drink the waters after washing, or what is the ratio of the waters, that we should mix from (the CuO), or the Cup of Man for correct feeding. (not CuO, rather it was Cup of Man). So the question is what is the ratio of the waters we should mix from the Cup of Man for correct feeding? (2:02). R- or is that misunderstood, perhaps.

K- I said, would you to be black/blue eyes, and half green face, and be partly Martian and the other part to be from wherever. These questions should not be asked, it means you have not understood. It means you're still physical.

Q: Can I ask a question? K- Anybody can ask a question, it depends if Rick wants to answer or not. Carry on.

Q; You have given the beauty to 2 women, to the feminine, is the masculine, the male, not ready? K- (silence) I will let you think a little bit about what you asked, (2:04). then repeat yourself, and see what you think yourself, about what you asked. Q: I think the male has been in position where they have been dominant .. K- Thinking they were dominant. Q: Thinking they were dominant, yeah. K- They have never been (dominant). Q: So we are not ready? K- It's not... you look at it again from the physical dimension. From the soul dimension, you still need of the two, to be slightly different, that the interaction of the two creates the soul of the U. Two balanced things do not have anything to give, nothing to share. A slight difference in each allows interaction, and that interaction leads to creation of you. Now which one of the two do you want to call the female, or which one the male. And or which part of the emotion, that the other one doesn't have will be needed by the other, which triggers the interaction of the balance ?? We created the "Mother of the Universe" in these two souls. Soon you will understand. (2:06). There was a need to breath or give a fresh breath of life to the whole of the U, not just to the planet. And we choose the Earth. You will see the pattern change in the universal, and many Cosmologists will tell you the change in the structure of the compass, in the coming time. The whole U needed restructuring, from the beginning, and this brought it. As I said, from the beginning time when we (started) talking, I said when we teach and we do, it is not just for the humans, it's for the whole of the U. Everyone in the U has been waiting for that change, for it to bring balance and peace in every order. The name of the two will never be released, and no man will ever know. But the 2 know each other, clearly. It was a gift we have and we ?? The teachings of today will be written for thousands of years across the U, (2:08). ?? not for mankind. It's not anymore coming down from the mountain with what, "I want to deliver." It came from the U, I gave the two. At the same time for all, not just destroying what was not suited.

Any other question?

Q: How do you "do good, talk good, and act good," when being attacked by religions itself? K- They don't exist anymore, what is your ?? Listen to what I said, in the Farsi teaching in a very direct way and in other teachings, no religious leader will accept the new change, because if they do it is the end of their own abuse, and termination of their term. (2:10). So they all have to fight it, and deny it, but this time we take the souls away from them. You have seen, how so easily, within 2 weeks we shut all the Churches. And do you think that people will forget. in a way, I lost my son, I could not even bring him to the Church to get a blessing to bury, or my father to the Mosque. They are all shut, the house of what they call, the God, or what I call, the temples of statue-less abuse. We can trust those who are there in the time of need, and don't run away, .. closed the doors on humanity in the time of need, ?? statue. Do you remember people used to flock to the church, and they used to closed the doors of the Church and Mosque, and they were safe. But this time they run away out of it, because if you try to ?? in there, if you got a virus in one, the whole lot are dead. You don't even trust your own soul. But you don't need to walk into a problem, stay away from it, (2:12). don't bring it home. The religious leaders will object to everything (we do), but ask one question, where were you, when the Corona came? I said in a couple of teachings, across from where I stand now, I am looking at it now, there is a very big church, with a big cross on it, and it used to be lit

every night and day. Strange enough it used to make noise every quarter of an hour. The cross is about 20 or 30 meters high. ... and it used to be lit, the past 2 weeks it has not been lit. The god is gone and he has taken his light with him. In a way, they don't call so often, because what do they call, because the doors are closed, .. I think they realized that, they are not there to give, so we had better go. (2:14). When we moved into this place, I had a huge problem with Caroline, she said, I don't want to live near a church, every half an hour and hour, there is a noise. Now she got her wish, the church shuts itself because there is no one to go. It still makes a few bits and bumps, but the every 15 minutes ritual is gone. Why do I call you to meet when I am shutting all the doors. You'll find out the same will be with militaries, they will shut down, because as I said, it's like what can you do, the soldiers are not prepared to go out. In China, if they didn't go out to kill people who came out (of their houses), it was very straight forward. You follow the orders and you shoot those who come out to infect the others. It got to the point that some soldiers thought for them to be shot, then shooting others. What we said in Wuhan city, now there are hundreds of recordings of it. When they opened the city, and the apartments and houses that they locked, how many do we see dead. The whole family, and don't forget as I said before, a Chinese family nowadays is only 3, and they took the whole family. (2:16). There is no sign of the culture, centuries of knowledge, which was gathered and to be handed down from father to son. The leaders wiped out the ?? ... the beauty of it is. ??? The leaders of the world abandoned their citizens, and so did the religious leaders. They all abandoned everyone. The German Chancellor is house locked. By international law, when the leader is incapable to do his duty and be available to his nation, he has to step down, The problem is, we can't run elections when the leaders dies. We can't run election to choose the leader, because we can't go anywhere to even to campaign, unless you do it on the Internet, and then vote ?? that's everything they done to us before. So as you see the humanity is running itself into the ground with all the laws and systems made. China will lie to its citizens, and they thought it is gone. Now we are going to loose many Chinese with the new virus. The new version, mutation of Corona, and they will not report it. As I said before, the only way you will know the real number, (2:18). of people who have died through Corona, is when, and if, and how the election comes, and then you count the number of people who are eligible to vote. Then you'll see, because you can check the votes. They can't put the dead people on. They did that in Iran a couple of elections, to cheat, and they have done that in America. But you'll understand the true figure of how many were lost to Corona. Watch on the 7 digits from the end Watch the last 7 digits. In, let's say, 10 or 15 years, if the mankind doesn't mature to be able to create children of the soul, and still carries on with creation of children of physicality, we will see the figures will go to about 10 to 15 billion, may be more. Mankind now has a choice to create children of soul, or children of physicality. There are very few races that have that opportunity. But don't forget, there is a lot to learn before you mature to that point. (2:20). Any other questions?

As I said before, you thought you have been shocked by the teachings of the KF in the past 15 years. I think you'll have your biggest shock .. and at the same time you'll have your biggest education.

Mrs. Mohammadi (MM) asks question in Persian? Yes MM, the savior of the Iranian nation from the Coronavirus. What she is asking... MM is a master in English, don't take it, she knows what she is talking about. (2:22). She understands, in so many ways, she says, when we are in love with the Creator, and we feel the Creator is in pain, what can we do to release Him from His pain? This is part of the process of the creation. We suffer with our children and then we enjoy their achievements, that is all that it is. This is the natural process in the U. Not much can be done. As we say in Farsi ... be good children that is all the parents expect. .. (2:24). MM literally works around the clock. She has gathered all the Iranian team, and we haven't found out when she sleep, yet, or if she doesn't go, and how she gets to be involved in everything. A lot of people don't like it. But she has managed to change the course of 1,400 years of Iranian culture. As I said before, in Iranian culture, women are supposed to be around the house, and she has become the woman who is running Iran at the moment. She is doing more than the Ministry of Health, she is saving more lives than anybody has done in Iran with her team, and if I tell you what she has been up to in the past 24 hours. It will shock you. MM how many breathing systems have you made to be delivered to the hospital today, in the past 24 hours, yourself and your team. She literally sits with a team that makes a 150 breathing systems, as the KF has now been given a hospital with full supervision of the Iranian government, to see how we changed the position of the hospital without them, we deliver the breathing systems, (2:26). and the Cups, syringes. When I sent her the message, she sent back, ha, ha, this is no problem it will be ready, don't worry about it. I thought, oh, somebody is doing it, then I found out, that she is actually with the whole team up all night to make sure all of it is ready. Interestingly enough, they have achieved a lot. Everyday the Iranian team delivers, even when they found out what has to be done, they don't tell us. They just make Cups, and give Cups. Thousands and thousands of Iranians are receiving Cups to save their lives, freely from, the man off the street. I have an emergency case 2 or 3 nights ago, at 5 AM. Five families got hit, all, the grandmother, the children, the grandchildren and all the uncles. It was literally one generation of the whole thing. One of the boys was isolated and the wife was already infected. I called and said, what time is it, MM, about 2 AM, European time 4:30 AM, I said to her, I need 5 Cups to be reached, I received a request, and I want some Gans water until they can make it themselves. And immediately, it was delivered by courier, and the funny thing is, that as the help came from outside Iran, the numbers were back to front, they managed to understand that it was translation conversion, and they delivered. (2:28). We found out the man, the husband with 2 children was isolated in the back room. The doctors said they could not do anything for him, he was fully infected and the chest was already calcified. A child of 5 and a half, a young wife of about 28, and he was waiting to die because they could see no solution. All the brothers and uncles living with them above on the next floor, were all infected. The minute the Cup got there, within seconds, I didn't need to call, it's just there, and I called, "how did you know?" I said, I don't need to know, I live within your soul, I feel your pain. He said, it's here, I haven't even opened the package, we just ran ?? above. I spent maybe 2 hours with the family. I said, we'll isolate the first one, and let's see how we can save the life. I said, what to do with him, until lunch time, or dinner time, when he can go through it. He said, I can breath now. I don't know what is in this water, but I can breath. I said, to him, I want to ask you one question, I said, if you have been in this condition for nearly 10 days, and they isolated

you until you die, breath there is nothing they can do, until they run out of breath, and oxygen, then they take them to the hospital for the last day or 2. They give them oxygen until they die. That is all they can do. (2:30). He said, my coughing has stopped, my temperature is gone, now I can breath, and that's good, I can speak out again, I can hold my children. He was so happy. If you are an Iranian father, you know how precious your children are to you. It can't be explained, it is something in the Iranian culture. They are your life, and when you don't touch them, you loose life. I said, I want to ask you something, have felt any pain, anywhere else then your coughing. He said, I have a pain. I said, have you had any pain in your testicles? He said, for the past week, but I didn't want to say, I thought it was impolite. I said, you got ?? white all the way through. I got up to make Cup #2, immediately, it was made within a couple of hours, I taught them how to speed it up, and we wrapped him for 3 hours and then 6 hours in Cup of Life 2. When I called back, he said, you know something, it is the first time in nearly 10 days that I have no pain in my kidneys. I said, what do you mean? He said, my kidneys were killing me, and now I have no more pain. I live without the pain. We went through the whole process, then I said, we want to understand what is happening in the whole family, because we isolated you. Now we know you are on the path (of recovery). They sprayed the wife, and they gave the water from CL #1 to the whole family and they sprayed. (2:32). The wife said, I have a pain in my chest, and my right ear and head, it's burning, and we knew, that the family would have lost the father and the mother. We started the process and hopefully by today .. One fast movement by MM working months before, making things ready, they have 1 to 200 Cups ready that they can go out with, but they never know, they made the breathing systems, they just give the Cups, but when people have a problem with breathing they send a breathing system with it. We have saved a family, most probably 2 children if they survive the Corona, instead of memories of the mother and father, where now they have the actual father and mother and grandmother. This is the difference, and this is where humanity comes in. If you see, from where I sit, many times, I sit there, this is what I do, as a backup team, I pickup a few here and there, when I see. Even the doctors are struggling, or they don't go into the main Chat Room. They send me a private message, and they get picked up. I do what is possible, what they are doing. We have saved many lives in Iran in the past 2 weeks, and thanks to MM. We just advise, she delivers everything. We had an opportunity in one hospital, which came through one of the key members of the KF, (2:34). and we took it up. The doctor, he has tried the Gans on an old lady, and the oxygen in the blood went up, and he said, I want to use it, I can't so anything else. When I spoke to him, he said, you know Mr. Keshe, I am a doctor to help, the only thing is, they can take my license away, at least I save a life. I want to do it. That doctor and hospital now has become the center for the Iranian nation for ?? Corona. We are all in it. It is totally blocked, but the KF can deliver, we are allowed to go in, and now we can see what happens. We have cases improving, the government sees the work, they are monitoring it. The work of MM and the diligence of the KS in Iran trying to help, has paid off to save a lot of lives. Because these 120 people in this hospital, it was very strange, when I spoke with the doctor the very first time, he said, all my beds are full with Corona, I have no room, and we have 100 people outside, because we can't allow them in. We send them home, they can keep themselves in the house. When they started it, we gave them the procedure to do it. We have videos of it. Yesterday, I noticed that there where 3 or 4 beds empty, it means they have discharged all



of the patients. Now they are calling the outpatients, the ones who are dying at home more or less, they call them in, (2:36). and give them part of the Gans that we gave to them. Now they call them in and give them the CL and everything they need to the whole family. Now we are not just saving one man, we are saving the whole family. This is how the registry of Corona will be written in Iran. ?? We have 2, actually 3 women who are serving relentlessly. Now the Sepah, and Iran's central government, and the office of the Ayatollah, the Military, the Health Ministry, are focusing to see what is the result, because now they are controlling everything, and in this environment in the next few days, and if successful, now it will become a success city of defeating Corona, up to ?? This is how we'll respond, the whole of the KF doctors, the support team fought this way, relentlessly. People start coming into the Chat recently, they send messages to all the support team. All of you need to setup this up (in your countries). Unfortunately, the Iranians don't speak French, German, Spanish, Pilipino, of South African. You have to set this up the way we Iranians have done, or as suggested to the Iranian government, we set up the Sepah, and we deliver full T, (2:38). into the hands of the (nations). As I said, you put sanctions on us, and we give you our love and care. We never closed our doors, it is not the tradition with the Iranians. We are very hospitable people. We love and worship our guests. Now as I said before, as the world and you are our guest, ?? In so many ways, we'll deliver the solution, and with the solution we'll find a new way of living, at least for the Iranian nation. Then it depends, on how the ?? others will follow.

Any other question?

MM speaks with K in Farsi .

(2:40).

(2:42).

.. We are talking about the culture of Iran. In Iran because the KF team is so successful in delivering, the Israelis, British, and Americans have now started the game, that the KF is only looking after the people in Tehran and Farsi speaking. This is the way it is, because we opened the hand of the people who created division, in the Iranian talk on Monday, and now they see that we have become so successful, that they have started the rumors in Iran that the KF, (2:44). doesn't help the Arabs, Kurds, and the rest. The worst thing to this, actually is, with the request of the KF Arab speaking UC member, she has for every nation, Arab speaking, and Arabs, and the Iraqis in Iraq, requested that a Kurdish language KF Corona team be established. We are supporting in every language. We are requesting the KS ?? to do. So these people, now seeing the success of the (KF), actually seeing and exposed the way. Now they have come up with a tactic to create a division. This is very typical in Iran, they start the rumors that these are Bahai's, or supporters of this and that, when they see success, because they get paid for it. So now, I told the KS in Iran, to ask them to show us your bank account in Tel Aviv, Washington, and London. Because you have to understand, we are controlling the number of people who are (from getting) ill. We don't even need to give them, they are making the Cups themselves. It is amazing how many women are doing it in Iran. Because you have to understand the reason, in a way, because in the Iranian present position, due to the defense of the territory of Iran, every Iranian male has to go to the military to defend the territory. I wish this will come off. During the Shah's regime we were safeguarded ?? and spending on

developing and educating people, but now they have to stay in the Army for ?? to protect the border. (2:46).

The other side of the world, they brought the border to our border and say, they (we) are trying to fight, but it is very interesting, there is the map of Iran, and there are so many American bases around it, and they say that Iran has come to fight. You come 20,000 kilometers to put bases (around Iran), then who is wanting to fight. These people, now that they have seen the success, are trying to split the KF, that they are only looking after the Farsi speaking this and that, which is just another way. Like the guy who went to the UN and said, "get rid of Israel and the rest of it," when in fact, he went and collected his check from the Israelis, for his bank account. Nobody betrayed Iran as much as Ahmaddinnejad. Now we exposed him in the talks in the last few days in Iran. And now again the Israelis coming into operation to now directly attack the KF for the help we are giving to the nation. In the process of the laymen going to be under arms, the ?? in Iran has had the opportunity to educate women, because they can't bare arms, or go in the military. So men train in (the army) and woman go to university. So 70% of the educated and graduated doctors in Iran are females. They are all engineers, and now we see it, in the Chats. All the people who are making the Cups, it is shocking, when you speak to them, ?? they say I made the Cup. We are used to the men asking how to connect the Cups, the Europeans, Chinese, but the Iranian women all being educated as engineers and technicians, they are making it themselves ?? everybody else. (2:48). And it is gorgeous when you talk to them, they know everything scientifically what they are doing, and they just ask, 'can I do this or that'. It's a pleasure to work with them.

Now they have come to split the KF. When some organizations try to split (you up), it means you have become powerful. You have made a wave, you have created a condition. As MM was telling us, they have started these rumors that we are not helping the Kurds and Arabs. We are all Iranians within this planet and just within the territory of Iran. As I said, recently we received a call from an Iranian family in US, and immediately we responded. We are receiving calls from Iranians in Europe and immediately we respond. they come to the Iranian Chat. Some of them don't even read Farsi, they were taught by their grandma, in broken Farsi alphabet, and you have to guess what they say. I have had 2 or 3 of them and I try to read to them, but hey say, I don't write Farsi. Because the carry a Farsi name they are Iranians, it doesn't matter where they are we cover them, Canada England, US. You will see this, that what comes up in the next 2 or 3 days. Hopefully, the Iranian ?? officials will release the KF technology as one of the alternative, not the only one, then when we reach the world, we'll solve these problems for your governments.

Because, once the Iranian officials announce that they have achieved this, (2:50). to go through this condition (of Coronavirus), then the rest of the world will be informed and it will spread rapidly. We have done so much, MM and the Iranian team have done so much, now the Iranian government is to do "Due Diligence", in the next 5 days, most probably 7 days. They are doing the "due diligence", on all the cases that we have submitted. Mrs. Mohammadi and the team, I think since last night they haven't slept, because they are making the Cups and everything else. We are putting all the files, we are

asking all the Iranians who used it to send us their information to give to the government. We are putting 30 to 40,000 cases, whatever we can, sending them to the government. We already have the hospital. We are doing all the groundwork for you across the world. We will bring the technology out. There is no alternative. And the Iranian office of his Eminence Ayatollah K, the Iranian leadership, and the Sepah, and the heads of the forces. Now at the moment, as of yesterday, we have gone through what we call, "Due Diligence." They want to see case by case what it is, and they'll call every single one to confirm it. Once the due diligence is done, the Iranian government will announce, and then I will return to Iran, and then we'll give it to the rest of the world.

The European nations are in turmoil, so are Africans, and leadership needs to be taken. The Chinese have stepped down because it became an embarrassment to them to say, that they stole the T, but the Chinese will back Iran, and Iran will lead the Corona fight across the world. (2:52). We'll take it to the next step. The Corona will be for us, as I said, the way to enter into deep space travel, and opening of the new dimension in the new science and T, because there is no need for war. We can't put 30 to 50 million elite educated scientists around the world, who have been designers of arms and sophisticated communication systems, on the street. We give them a job, that is, to take man into space. Change the direction, and then we see rapid development. Space and spaceship development in the next 12 months, if we go through this phase of due diligence with the Iranian government, in the next 3 days. The Iranian government has given the scientists and military until next Friday, to clarify the position, and especially in regards the KF T. We need to know. By next Friday, or maybe sooner. If the wish doesn't go accordingly, due to the pull of the governments outside of Iran, which we think, some of the leaders have already opened an American bank account. In the interests of the Iranian nation, we will go national and then international. Then all these budgets of warfare, will be used for peace. And all these scientists, can you imagine, all these guys, who come up with all these rockets and now we tell them to measure the fields of such and such a planet, and how we can there, and this and that. We have all the systems, it has just been used for the wrong purpose, and with this, the end of the wars, as we said, we'll change it to the right way. (2:54). Then we'll see, in the next 7 days, the decision by the Iranians Central Office of the decision of Ayatollah K, will change the course of humanity. You will see it. You have no answer in Italy, Germany or US. The only answer you found in America was to buy guns. I wonder how many of you will melt them? I wonder how many of us will destroy our war museums, because we don't our children and grandchildren to see what we have done to ourselves. And the war museums were the place we took them to look at that, the submarines, and the B-52. Would we close the war museums, which is the shameful part of the life of the man. I think it is not very far. Just let us go through the Due Diligence by the Iranian forces, and government, and then we'll see. Unless we get blocked due to certain positions, we know we already have seen it, and MM has told us that the Israelis have come into Iran and are spreading these rumors, with American bank accounts, and it comes from 2 offices, because you have to understand, these people have to answer, why a nation which is so loving, so caring, a nation who brought the Jews and Christians to Iran and gave them a city of their own, has to be the nation which Ahmaddinnejad is going to destroy the nation we built for them. It doesn't fit into the mentality of the Iranians, (2:56). unless you have been paid to do so. If you remember, I

said, Ahmadinejad used to come on the podium of the UN, all the members of the UN used to walk out, because it was agreed, that this was a rehearsal program. Well rehearsed, I come and you go. The bank account check should be on the table when I come out. Because the Arabs and the Palestinians, some suffered, and the leaders in other nations bought arms. The commission collected, was the arms sold to them. That's why they were paid. Some people go and sell arms, and some people incite wars and get paid for it, and ?? It's very clear. Now you understand how you were made to hate the Iranians, because they were paid to ?? Iranians ?? to do so, and the Americans. Now we open a new history.

Q: .. When you talk about making the 2 Cups we should not make the 2 last (end) ones spiral because if we ... K- No, no I did not say anything. You make it yourself. This is .. Q: No you said, don't do it because if your soul is not ready...? K- That is your decision, not mine. Q: Okay I want to know... that's not my question, ... K- I am not going to answer and I told the team, what whole of you, never answer anybody of you, (2:58). ask a question about a spiral, flat, whatever, and whenever. From now on it depends on you.

Q:.. my question is not about this, can I explain? K- Yes. Q: when you talk about this. I was told to go to India for a program, and before I go I was told I have to practice certain sadhana (spiritual practices), I have to do it for 3 hours a day in the morning and 1 hour in the evening. Twice I was on 2 months with no meat or dairy, they said if you don't ?? contaminate your body it's a bad program, you actually can destroy your physicality and your soul can get damaged. It seems your body has to be ready, physically aligned, and your soul has to be aligned, that when you take that, whatever you make, so that you can elevate. If you are not you can damage? K- It's not damaged, it's ?? can you reach the maturity of your soul. That's what it means, it's no damage, it means, by doing so, would you reach, would you allow your soul to reach your maturity. It's not penalty, those times are gone. You have to decide, are you ready, or would your soul be able to accept the cycle. Q: Thank you, I got it. K- ?? to explain things to Alzar. Iranian women are not easy to easy to satisfy with the knowledge, but once they understand, they run with it. (3:00).

Any other question?

Q:

muscle tissue mutation

K- Where are you from and where do you live? I am from Iran but I live in Cyprus. Oh the beautiful island  
speak in Farsi ..

(3:10)

(3:12)

(3:14)

info @keshefoundatoin

(3:16). K- I'll just briefly to tell you what has happened.

(3:18).

Any other question

Q: Meridith Iran .. (she is locked down in Paris) ...

.. You said that in the U there were some travelers, which came and (3:20). made ?? hurt the race of people of the Earth, that the need of these people, that aid is coming for us. I wanted to know is that ?? quantity of time that they said this should happen on the Earth, or the quality of ?? that make the time being sooner or later... K- I think that time has arrived. Q: How about the people who came and told about the suffering of people ?? prophets or scientists? K- We, as Rick read the paper about the station of scientists. The problem with the man is, he has 2 weaknesses. One is the physical weakness, and one is psychological weakness. The physical weakness leads to his demise, and psychological or emotional weakness leads him to any path of belief, to support, to confirm that he exists. We call it, religion. Once man becomes strong in understanding the process of the 2 is the same, man will become strong enough to be able to live across the U. Up to now there was no way, we could separate man from the problems of his birthplace, (3:22).

(3:26).

(3:30).

(3:34).

.. We received a threat from Mr. Gates in a very direct way, we have the recording. That we are going to report you to Mr. Gates, we're going to shut you down. We are going to stop all your activities in the country. Why, and organization like KF, who is there to do. Because Gates has paid everybody, he has paid all the bosses. And he is a senior banker. We'll release his name and details, and then you'll understand. Gates is making threats to everyone, because he is positioning himself to become a world leader. When we tell you things, it is not just to talk.

(3:36).

... Stephanie do you want to talk. How are you feeling now? S- I am feeling much better.

K- Do you still carry the pain? S- ...

(3:38).

(3:40).

S- I have a friend she is a nurse in hospital, they have a lot of deaths ..

.. The funny thing is the German law now, (3:42). not more than 2 people can be together at a time. What happens when you want to go see the uncle, do you leave the children at home?

(3:44).

S- They can't keep up with the burning of the body.

.. I think at the soul level people are getting together, .. K- I think this unity will, (3:46).  
come internationally. .. Because the Chinese created a false sense of security and it is  
going to bite them very heavily. They are trying to show it. But in the west we can't hide  
it. I think in Europe they're saying 10% of the total. I think in Iran the officials are saying  
1.3 million Iranians will die. ... they estimate 800,000 to 1.3 million. We are working  
with some European nations that we are successful, and we'll carry on the same  
collaboration with Iran through. Then we'll take to Germany and France, Italy and the  
rest of it. Q: Caroline I have a question. ... (3:48). There are so many people getting  
demised, so called cleared ... but that is a false image isn't it. K- Cleared by whom, what?  
Q: Cleared from the hospitals that they have no more symptoms. K- They did that in  
China. .. But in Iran when they go home they do so with a bottle of Gans and a Cup of  
Life. This is the beauty now we started in this trial in Iran. Because now you know that  
they'll never come back. Q: But my point is that the people who are getting cleared ...

.. There is a very tricky point with this virus ..  
you give it back to me in a worse way. (3:50). This is how the virus is mutating ...

You have to support the body with high energy .. not sugar ..  
it goes the whole neural system ..  
(3:52).

.. This virus is taking its toll  
.. fry the date and add egg to it. That is one of the most

(3:54).  
. When you take the CuO, you should not taste the salt, if you taste it, it irritates the throat  
and you keep on coughing. It's just to be one or two drops inside (this is for protocol and  
you add salt to the water only 1 or 2 drops), that you don't taste the salt. If you haven't  
washed your Gans's thoroughly, that it has some salt in it, don't touch it, the water has to  
be sweet. You put in, it has to be the water you drink. Then you'll find many of you,  
because these Gans's are very strong, very strong, energy wise, you'll feel the irritation in  
your throat, or in your lungs. Take cooling foods. In Iran we have certain flower seeds  
they use. The Chinese do the same. You need something cooling to reduce the pressure,  
and you'll see the whole thing gone, the coughing gone and everything else goes. But you  
can't stop the process until the pains are gone, then you follow the process for a few hours  
afterwards. Then you step down to once or twice a day, and you keep on testing yourself.  
We see the Corona now, something like 4 to 5 weeks ahead of what you see, and the  
press covers, and the government covers, (3:56).

(3:58).

(4:04). about vaccines...

about history of flying car and etc..

(4:12).  
radiation

(4:18).

Try to take as much Gans water as you can in small sips, so you body can absorb  
(4:20).

Any other question. Let's call it a day. Thank you very much for today. Please if you have had experiences with Corona record it and give to Iranians ...

(4:22). .. Q: I have known the T for the past 4 years, and started using it with my son with hyperactivity. ...

.. My question is, (4:24). you have said not to use dynamic reactors. ....

.. In the next step, if we do not see the changes  
(4:26).

.. Follow to the rules of the law. .. I hope we have a better news for next week. If we get approval we'll have an emergency meeting ..

(4:28).  
Video of Cups and KF Flag ..

END

## **322nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop** - Thursday, April 2, 2020

\* Coronavirus solved by Iran,  
Corona mutation leads to massive Cancer.  
Elevation of soul by Cup of Man worldwide.

### **KEY-PHRASES:**

Chinese curb Coronavirus with technology call their own, Iran cleans hospital and city of virus and no new patients coming in, First government to recognize KF, Iran will test data and expect national announcement in respect to KF, Death toll reducing due to technology, Iran and Sepah to deliver technology to world, Official paper to be published confirming technology, Iranian nation used as a clinical trail, Iran offers to clean USS Roosevelt of virus, Iranian Military with KF Austria offers help to Europe, Ayatollah Khamenei allows technology to spread, If rejected go straight to governors, From Corona to space technology collaboration among all nations, On this planet all cells contain energy of Ca at their centers, Virus changes Ca energy into Ca matter state, Cup 1 prevents virus from converting Ca to solid state, New Protocols will be released to handle calcification, Expect massive increase in cancers in organs from this calcification,

Depopulation will come from secondary cancers, Losses expected in China 200 to 500 million, Corona causes cancers to develop over entire body at the same time, Decalcification programs need to be run by governments, If we don't clean up every time virus hits cancers come after, First series of cancers has already seen in China, Viruses up to now were only energy packages this is first time it has managed to bridge position around cell and creates its own physical body with DNA and become "Virus Parasite," Virus can take over whole human body, KF has experience with Lady's body calcifying itself, Strong Warning to KS not to overlook damage from Coronavirus, Corona doesn't go away when pain gone, Six different mutations of Corona calcifying in whole body, Only place with fever or temperature are the lungs, White marks on fingernails, Cup 1 for lungs and brain, Cup 2 for rest of body, Massive pain in brain is from interaction of the 2 different souls, Gans increases oxygen level in blood never been done before, Repeat New Protocol after a week, Virus is capable replicate and connect to all of the different types of Ca in the body brain/ nails/ bone/ blood/ etc, It must be building a storage bank of RNA conversions to DNA, The Cup of Life (CL) continuously produces Gans, Throw the Water from CL on the streets cars will pick it up and spread it and it will continuously disinfect the whole city and the country, Need to spread the Water for at least a year, Knowledge Seekers have to clean their cities and country, Bridges of peace through the thoughts of our enemies, KF deeply embedded in Iranian lifestyle, Videos of Iranians KS cleaning streets themselves, Gans Water doesn't go away even after drying continues to disinfect, The rains spread it more, If Governments don't follow procedures hospital will fill with cancers, The only losers are the Pharmaceuticals and Gates Foundation and planned vaccinations, We are waiting for Iranian leaders to make the official announcement, You can spray everywhere with small bottles, Forecasts for future, Massive losses in China unless they start teaching, China thought they have eradicated it but seeped into the other organs, China has to go back to openness about where the technology comes from, By stealing technology they have taken a Trojan into their blood, Thieves can only show to other thieves, China cleaned up with technology and are opening their cities, Iran proudly shows and shares the technology, China secretly sharing the technology with Malaysia, Iran announced that it has reached a new technology on national TV, It's up to you to follow the Protocols, Adding Gans Water to City water circulation, White Gans Cu in Cup Life aggression will go from the nations, Spreading Cups across planet will create "Dome of Peace" like during Caribbean hurricane, Your MaGravs and sewage system become the spreaders of the fields of Gans across the planet, What is done on earth will effect rest of universe, Shameful behavior from White House threatening attack on Iran, Still Iran offers to help American soldiers, Obama and "5 plus 1" treaty, Let the soldiers decide if they want help, Guarantees to free USS Roosevelt from Corona in 7 days, Corona opportunity to forget past and stand united across planet, Explains design of Cup and how it interacts with Ca seed, Not all the polarities of the Nano material in same direction, Using a breathing device with CL, and adding 2 drops of salt in Gans Water for special conditions, Sucking the energy out of the virus like piglets to a mother pig, Fibromyalgia teaching, How to test for it with 18 pressure points, If positive on 11 of 18 means you have it, Signs of abuse while standing on feet, Exhaustion and depression from everyday body using energy for the pain, There is a specific process for Fibromyalgia, not this one, Fibromyalgia before puberty, Clinical Fatigue after puberty, Conditions come out of abuse, I have done 10 years of study and



have mastered it, Have to strengthen the soul and emotion to heal, After treatment won't stand for abuse anymore, KS agrees that Mr. Keshe has been right on everything he said, Teaches how plasma evolves from fields, to plasma, to physic, chemistry, biology, STP, STM, to soul of Creator, and back to fields again, Man has reached 2 Six's in His Structure but only the Head of KF and one other have been enlightened by 2 seven's, Cups #1 and #2 elevate the STM and the physicality so we can make a perfect man in the physical dimension, Three schools of thought Chinese, Middle East, West -- all have to work together, Chinese say, "It's our right to steal" - Iranians helping enemies, The condition for help - signing peace treaty between armies across planet, Persians signed such a treaty 2,500 years ago with Romans, Requests that the Africans join the Chat rooms to share knowledge, The salinity for CM is up to you if you get it wrong you might end up looking like a different race, Why woman is so beautiful, but "stupid", Man creates a soul connected to himself with the Cup of Man, Two hidden souls - Schizophrenic, We finished with Coronavirus with Cups 1 and 2, We let you create a child, If we create 7 billion souls, Each person has to do the Cup of Man himself, Having the virus is like falling in love, Understand the teachings through the STM not the physical language, The STM is the only elevator of the STP through the soul of the Cup of Man, Creation in a fish tank like womb of the mother, Teaching Chinese man how to do, Meat eater vs. vegetarian, Conference in Tehran - still possible, Medical tourism in Iran come for curing Coronavirus, Will announce soon that Iran is open for international travel, Old Testament Passover, "Sacrificial Blood" over the door is the same as Gans from Cup of Life, If you're afraid of viruses do not leave Earth's atmosphere space is full of viruses, Understand how to deal with viruses and the interaction of the STM with the STP that it doesn't create an absorption or interaction with the fields you don't need, We need to feed ourselves with the energy of the viruses, We don't make ourselves immune to viruses, This is why we recover so fast from virus with Gans, I carry the knowledge - I have no wishes, When asked for spiritual advice prayer meditation - "Who am I praying or meditating to," You have to understand about the real life not the physical life then Space will become a comfortable place, Many of the Universal Community are energy packs or viruses that you can even fall in love with, A KS already created a brain in fish tank in Italy, When you understand how creation works you won't become a god or a magician, Particles were formed in clear water it was energy being converted to matter, First time scientist goes below nanometer to Pico meter breakthrough by Iran, Trump needs war to keep military industry alive, American bases surrounding Iran warned not to attack, Offers to convert US war industry to space development and make huge leap in science, Iran has taken superiority in handling Corona and holds out hand of peace to world, If rejected the offer goes directly to save soldiers on USS Roosevelt and US governors, Chinese Taoist groups find confirmation of Taoism in KF technology, Mr. Keshe met many true Taoists in China and they understand Cup of Life, Taoists understood real meaning of Cup of Man, The weaknesses and strengths in the Cups are like Yin and Yang interacting with each other and G and M to create balance, This is what we have with the STM and STP, Strange that the Chinese military took it the wrong way, The Protocol does not make any difference for a pregnant woman,

## **SUMMARY: Coronavirus: Solved by Iran**

Mr. Keshe started the workshop saying, hopefully, today, as with all the times that have passed before, we'll add to our knowledge in a different way, as the times are different. Today, we'll concentrate on what we call, 'the topic of today,' and the science that is needed for that time and that age. At the moment, as we are gripped in this Coronavirus situation, every effort is being made by all the nations and in every direction, for the scientific world to achieve, or understand the breakthrough. In this process we are not the only ones working to find a solution, but one of many, and we are doing, what is called in African language, 'our level best', to be able to help, at least our Knowledge Seekers (KS) and many others as well.

#### Chinese Military Brought Out Technology as Their Own:

As you all are aware, we worked heavily with the Chinese government and authorities. We gave them the Cup of Life (CL), and we explained it to them, but after they tested it and saw the results, they took the technology back into their Military, and then brought it out in a different way. They have managed to curb the situation using the technology. However, if the Chinese authorities would have been more open with us, together, we could have prevented many more deaths.

#### Iran has Cleaned One City and One Hospital of Virus:

The situation in Iran was quite the opposite, through the openness of the Iranians towards the KF, we have been able to help many, and maybe we can stop the suffering of many more. In so many ways, we are a few weeks ahead of the others. In Iran, we have managed to totally clean one city and one hospital of the virus. This morning, most probably for the first time, we hope, there will be no more Corona patients in this hospital. The emergency room carries 10 beds and it was full when we got there, but now, there is only one person left, who will probably leave today or tomorrow. As far as we can see, we have lost no doctors or nurses, and no personnel in that section of the hospital that was effected. It has been through the support of Mrs. Mohammadi (MM) and the KF supporters in Iran, that we have taken the illness into the outpatient level. This means that when people come in to the hospital, they are first diagnosed and confirmed to be with Coronavirus, and then they are given a Cup of Life and a bottle of Gans Water. The doctors will also diagnose if it is an upper or lower infection, and then if they have a lower infection, they will also be given the Cup of Life #2. The beauty with the new way, is that, now they go home to live. Before when a patient was told to go home, it literally meant, he would go home to die, and even if he recovered, the rest of the family would get it. We saw this in Wuhan City, when the authorities opened the buildings that were locked up, they found all the family members inside, dead. This hospital in Iran is using and spreading the Cup of Life and the Gans water. Before, it had over 100 patients locked down in their homes, infecting their families, and now the whole family is getting help. As such, there are no more new patients coming to the hospital.

#### First Government to Recognize KF:

Yesterday, ministers or officials announced on national television that this city is clean. What we are telling you has already been released and they have mentioned the name of the hospital and the city. So for the first time, the KF work has been recognized by a government. At the same time, many more hospitals are going under this same cover. In

the coming days, we expect a national announcement by government officials in respect to the KF technology. There is a close collaboration between the KF, Mrs. Mohammadi, the KF Iranian team, and the Iranian officials at the highest level. They are gathering the data to confirm the outcome. If they are happy with the whole structure, then shortly they will announce it as one of the alternatives that the government will use for the nation. The beauty with this is that, everyone can help themselves in their own house and then we can take it to new procedures. In Iran, the Protocols have been changed, we go for more effectiveness, through rapid discharge of the virus from the body.

#### **Iranian Government and Sepah will Deliver Technology to World:**

In Iran, there are videos of individuals taking into their own hands, the job of washing the streets and towns with the Gans Water, and the KS in Iran have seen the results. One of the KF Internet links to the public has passed 29,000 participants. We closed it for awhile, because it was too large to handle, but now it has been reopened and it is estimated that it is reaching 1 million Iranians across the nation, and many more. It has been said, that one of the reasons the death tolls in Iran has been reduced, is due to the KF volunteer teams across Iran. In the past, if you got infected, you really didn't have a choice, and usually you died. But now the people who know they are infected and are locked down, they come to the KF. They help themselves with the Cup of Life, and then they make many more for their families and relatives. In this cycle, through the new technology, we have taken the edge off of the top of the death rate. At the same time we are seeing a rapid drop in the death rate. The Iranian government has not managed to curb the growth of the virus, but even with this growth, there are no more deaths, as such, or very few, compared to what we see in France, Germany, Italy and the rest. The Iranian government officials will open the technology to all the governments across the planet and it will be delivered through the military and the Sepah on official levels to all the nations. The aim and work of the KF is to curb the whole process of the Corona, and we expect to reach this by the end of April internationally.

#### **Official Paper to be Published Confirming Technology:**

In the next days, an official scientific paper will be published in Iran. This is the first time ever, that the Keshe Foundation will receive full understanding and support, as well as being peer reviewed by the leading Iranian scientists. It will go through the whole scientific process of being ratified and confirmed. This paper will officially put the technology of the Keshe Foundation on the map and it will be a major breakthrough in the world of science. The KF team and the scientific team have been working relentlessly, contacting and calling people across the nation who have used the technology, to confirm that the nation is being used as a clinical trial and has shown success.

#### **The Nation Itself, as a Clinical Trial:**

Normally, when you do clinical trials you have to go out and find patients (and usually pay them), but this time, due to the effectiveness of the technology, the whole nation is coming to the KF on its own. Data is being collected and given to the ministers and officials, so that they can directly call the patients and get direct first-hand knowledge of who they are, what happened, how they were treated. Forms are also being filled in to

confirm the results. In a way, the Iranian government has used the nation, who volunteered themselves, using the Keshe foundation technology as a national clinical trial. This has never, ever happened before. At the same time, many Iranians who are living outside of Iran, have used the technology through Iranian channels and are included in the trial. Additionally, in the past few days, non-Iranians were also given the forms to fill in and return it to the officials in Iran, to show that the technology is being used across this planet. For this reason, Iranian military officials will take the lead in spreading the technology across the planet, but we'll wait for the official announcement. Yesterday, two of the highest-ranking scientists and officials have confirmed that Iran has reached a major new scientific breakthrough. As Knowledge Seekers, we all know this knowledge is already in your hands, and many of you across the planet are using it.

#### Iran Offers to Clean USS Roosevelt of Corona:

At the same time, we are in communication with the White House through the officials and military advisors to the American government. This morning in direct communication with American officials and Embassies, we have offered to clean the USS Roosevelt and help of the 200 Corona patients on board. The offer was made in a very direct way, the Iranian military will attend with all of its own equipment's on board the USS Roosevelt to help the American soldiers. This offer has been officially ratified, and we'll extend it to the American military across the planet. We are not enemies anymore, we are friends, arm and arm against Coronavirus. We expect a positive answer from the American administration and office of President Trump. Lieutenant General Michael Flint has been approached by the Keshe Foundation as a personal advisor to President Trump, for a direct decision by the White House. We are very open in this case, as the Iranian military personnel will attend, and be available to extend their help across to their colleagues onboard the USS Roosevelt, as many of them could die if we do not help. There are 5,000 soldiers are onboard with 200 confirmed Coronavirus cases, and it can spread throughout the whole ship. "Within seven days we'll return the nuclear base, what we call ship, back into the hands of the Americans, cleaned of all viruses, no infections, and no personal being affected by the Corona. "Open play ... play again."

#### Iranian Military with KF Austria Offers Help to Europe:

We will take the same procedure with the other nations. We have already informed the administration of the Austrian government, that this technology will be offered to the European nations, by Austria, through the KF Austria. In the next few hours full support will be offered to the Prime Minister of Austria for all the European nations. The transfer of the technology will be done through direct dialogue between the EU and Iranian military officials. As we said, we all played a game, and now is the time, to benefit by the game we played for the past 10 years, that is, the sharing the knowledge freely across this planet.

#### Gratitude to Ayatollah Khamenei for Allowing to Happen:

I would like to thank the office of his Excellency, and his Eminence, the Ayatollah Khamenei of Iran, for allowing this to happen in Iran so openly. He has made it possible for us to help the rest of the Iranian public as well as those beyond the borders of Iran.

If Rejected Go Straight to Governors:

In due course, if we receive rejection from the White House, this technology will be directly delivered to the Governors of Arizona, Florida, California, and Washington, and to New York City. The decision will be given to the governor's of each state, as they have the power to override their president, if he makes the wrong decision through his own personal vendetta or feeling. The Iranian military and the KF will stand solid behind the American nation and I will transfer the technology across.

From Corona to Space Technology Collaboration Among All Nations:

After this, the next step will be the development of the space technology, which will be a collaboration between the Iranian government officials, and most probably the Americans and the rest of the world. We need to build trust and friendship, and we need to build, through Corona, a new direction, a new change for humanity. We have asked for a direct, face-to-face meeting with American officials. within the next 24 hours, to discuss, how, step-by-step, we can build back trust and the friendship, be it through helping American soldiers on USS Roosevelt and many other affected ships. The Technology will bring peace, but the peace has to be understood, that it does not become another step, for another animosity between nations racing towards new knowledge. In so many ways, we have to understand more about how to build on, and how to extend the new knowledge.

Future Problems Developing from the Virus:

A scientific paper will be released for general publication by Iranian officials on behalf of the KF within the next days. It will clearly state, what the KF sees as the way to handle the Coronavirus and how to overcome it, and the future problems we foresee developing from virus. In the past, viruses were only viruses, they came, they gave the flu, or they damaged, or killed, and they were gone. This technology has a new effective way of handling viruses, so that we should not loose around 1 million people every winter to flu epidemics. This is a solution to another cycle, for long term problems from viruses. At the same time we have to learn, that this new virus, according to the scientific paper that is to be published in Iran, will explain something very drastic. If the governments do not understand, and if they overlook the long-term processes and damages from this virus, we will have many more deaths in the coming months and years, then actually, from what this virus is doing today.

Virus Changes Ca Energy into Ca Matter State:

This virus, as I explained before, has very specific characteristics, which we've never seen before on earth. However, in the span of the universe, we know how to handle it, but for mankind this is unknown. In finding a cell, the virus attaches itself to it and creates an interface with material, and the illusion of atmosphere. As we all know, at the center of all cells on this planet, there is a calcium in the form of energy, and not in the form of a solid. We have seen that this virus, in interacting with this energy, as well as many other parts inside the cell, and has managed to change the energy of Ca into a Ca cell. Understand that this virus energy, interacts on all levels with the cell, and the strength it carries is so specific, and that strength is the salt of calcium, which means it can change energy into matter state.

#### Cup 1 Prevents Virus from Converting Ca to Solid State:

This is why, in the first Corona pictures that the doctors saw, showed calcification of the cells of the lungs. There are number of problems with this, that humanity has to face. With the new technology of the Gans, which we provide, we encircle a new dimension. In a way, this encirclement comes from the Gans that we've produced, that in field strength interaction, we deplete the energy of the virus. In this process, we see such interactions. As our system, due to Cup 1 is set, we protect, and create a link with the energy of the calcium. In this process, we do not allow the virus to change the calcium energy to the solid state.

#### Changing Protocols:

For this reason, a new protocol has been issued by the KF to the Iranian doctors and to all those who use the technology. We are changing the Protocol, so that we can change this virus for good. As we have said, every cell of the man carries the seed of calcium, and we'll manage in one way another, to shrink the energy of the virus, so that those who use the technology will survive.

#### Expect Massive Increase in Cancers in Organs from This Calcification:

But what will happen to the millions of people in China, across Europe, and America, who do not go through this process of using the Gans to deplete the energy of the what we call, the Corona, from this calcium? We expect a massive rise in cancer across this planet in next three months to two years, due to calcification inside the body. Because if the process of decalcification is not done, this calcium energy, which carries the strength of the salt of the calcium, will stay in the body and get converted into a salt in the tissues of the man. We'll see this happen in the lungs, brain, intestines, liver, kidneys, testicles, ovaries, the womb, and the prostate. And we'll see a massive increase in bone and in blood cancer.

#### Depopulation will Come from Secondary Cancers, Whole Body At Once:

If the Coronavirus takes from us a million, we will lose 20 million to cancers. In China, we estimate that about 20 to 30 million have been infected and died. The totally affected numbers may run into 50 million. We expect a massive death rate in China, anywhere in that region of 150, 200 to 500 million Chinese will die of this cancer. In Europe, we expect the same. Depopulation will not come through the Coronavirus, but through the secondary cancers, which will be very aggressive, as the seed of the Corona has already been set in massive numbers. Usually cancers start with one or two cells, but now Corona has made a very large number of these cells. We'll see accumulative and collective cancers across the body of a single person, in the brain, lungs, kidneys, lymph and everywhere else. Because when you say, that you have a pain in your body, it means that every cell has already been calcified, which has to do with your nervous system, somewhere.

#### Decalcification Programs Need to be Run by Governments:

I have given warning to the Chinese government. I have also given warning to the Iranian government and administration, but in Iran we'll run, what we call anti-calcium, or decalcification programs in a very rapid way, in public teachings across Internet and

television. People will be able to a 3-day course, or a 3 hour session twice, every week or 2, to totally decalcify the body. In a way, the energy will stay, but the calcification will be removed. This knowledge is unique, and is in the hands of the Iranian government and nation, and it will be set out in a new scientific paper that will be published soon. On behalf of the Iranian KF, I would like to thank the Military, Sepah, and collectively the Ministry of Health, and all the officials from the office of his Eminence Ayatollah Ali Khamenei for their support and hard work to be able to achieve this, and support the Iranian nation in such a rapid way.

#### First Cancers Already Seen in China:

This is how it sits for all of us, and if we don't clean it up, then every time this virus hits, the cancers will come after it. The first series of cancers has already shown its face in China. Because such a large number of cells have been effected, the body can't decalcify itself fast and it goes in a nosedive. One of the ways to handle this virus will be explained through the Iranian officials. In the past 2 or 3 days, doctors of the KF have been writing about the whole process, including the new Protocols, which will be part of this scientific paper. We can see now, that the Corona can be with us for a long time.

#### Virus Creates New Body Within Itself, Becomes "Virus Parasite":

It's the first time, where we have a virus, that has access and strength at the level of the physical part of the body of the man. All the viruses up to now were energy packages, but for the first time, this virus has managed to bridge a very important position around the cell of the man. What I am about to explain, I have already explained to the Iranian officials. This is not scaremongering, rather it's to explain something very real. The virus has managed to make access at the strength, at the level of the Ca within itself, with the cell of the body of the man to create the calcification. The biggest fear we see, which could be imminent, but we cannot put a time on it, is that, if this process of interaction in the fields, within the structure of the virus, leads to creation of the Ca within the virus itself. This means it will be entrapped within a new physical body, and for the first time, RNA will be making its own DNA. If this happens, what will be the consequences of this growth outside the cell, and would it be a parasite, which we'll never be able to get rid of within the human body. Would we change our life to the new dimension of, in fact, a cell from the virus. Then what will this do? Will it become a parasite, a "virus parasite" inside the body of those who are infected? Would the mankind have the knowledge and technology to overcome it? It will be the first time known to man, that a virus has changed itself into a physical entity. If you have understood and read, even the Book #1, and understood fully from the interaction of the fields, such a creation of energy and gravity point is possible, and is at the strength of the Ca, creation and change of the virus to a cell on its own, within the structure of the body of the man, is a possibility.

#### Virus can Take Over Whole Human Body:

The problem with Corona, is that, it can become the "crown" over the whole human body, and not just on the cells. This is a reality which we have to consider, because it is for the first time we have seen this.

#### KF Has Experience with Lady's Body Calcifying:

We understand this process of the conversion of the Ca fully, because some time ago, by accident, or by fate, or by the "Will of God," the KF had the opportunity and ample time to understand the calcification within the body of the man. What we are talking about is the reality, because we have already handled it, and have seen the conversion to Ca and calcification in the body. If you remember some years ago, we showed you a number of pictures of the lady whose body was converting all the cells into Ca. So if we get into that position we have the understanding of the process. In this lady's case we were dealing with the calcification of the bone through the blood. Her body was changing everything into Ca. Looking at the photos, do you see the fingers, the tips of the fingers, and especially the ones facing you, we could see the bone, because the blood vessels were calcified, and no blood was coming in, and the body was wasting. We have many videos where you can see all the bones. It took 3 months to reverse and change the calcification in the blood, to no calcification. We know what this virus will do to mankind. It will strip the flesh from your bones and you'll have to watch it. This calcification through the energy transfer, and what we have seen with this virus, is very real. You can't overlook it, nor ignore it, because many of us will start going through this process in the coming months and years. In the coming days, we'll release a new Protocol, that the KF supporters and KS, and people across the world can follow, so that we keep on changing these calcifications into the normal energy of the cells.

#### Strong Warning to Knowledge Seekers Not to Overlook Damage from Virus:

When the Iranian Government releases the official papers, then we'll start building on the true knowledge of how to divert and change this condition. Many of you KS, will not be here in the next few years, due to the damage of the Coronavirus, which you overlooked. But when it touches you, you'll understand. There is a process to reverse this, if need be, and when the time comes we'll release the technology. But until that time comes, it is your responsibility to look after yourselves. We have pictures of the bones in the fingers, if you want to see, a bone sticking out without any flesh. It's never been done before. We know what will come with this, I have seen it. If you want to see the horror of it, no problem, we have 10,000 pictures from this lady, and videos. Fortunately or unfortunately, she is Iranian and is still alive. This photo of her hand, was taken last year in October, 2019. She attended my father's funeral, that's why she is wearing black. We helped her in 2005 and 2006. The hospital in Belgium has the full detailed report on her. You can go and ask them to look at all the videos, MRI's, and the rest of it, and the amputation and the growth of the toe, and the amputation of the toe.

#### Six Different Mutations of Corona Calcifying in Whole Body:

You have to understand, that the Corona is not going to finish when your pain goes away, or you survive it. That is the beginning of the long term pain and suffering to come, if you do not look after yourself properly and regularly until we can eradicate it. This virus has mutated and now I'll explain how much it has changed. Originally the Corona appeared in the lungs with fever. This is the old and original Corona. Then it appeared in the brain, then the kidneys, next the liver, next the stomach, then in the intestines, and then in reproduction cells of the body. In the past weeks, we have seen Corona appearing in the arms and legs. The only place it comes with a temperature is in the lungs, and sometimes in the liver. In the past few days, we have seen Corona creating white marks



on the toes and fingernails, as it interacts with the Ca of the nails and deepens it. In the past week or two, we have seen Corona with the pain in the joints, as these are the points where bone marrow comes out, and every new cell has a calcium as a seed, and automatically, it immediately calcifies, creating blockage and pain. So in fact, Corona has shown its face in six different ways. However, the doctors today only talk about the lungs, due to the ignorance of their knowledge.

#### Massive Pain in Brain from Interaction of Souls:

At the moment, we are handling Corona in the lungs and brain with Cup #1, and all the other places with Cup #2, in a totally different manner. In cases of the kidney and liver, when it's eradicated from the body, we see pain, massive pain in the brain, as this is connected and adjacent to the heart. This pain comes from inside, and is the interaction between the soul of the man (STM) and the soul of the physicality (STP). Where the physicality confirms to the STM, "I have survived," and he has to adjust himself, to accept the other part, that it is not leaving. We understand the process. The people who had the brain Corona in their first phases, speak of a totally different type of pain, then when they have Corona of the kidney and liver, just under the heart.

#### Gans Increases Oxygen Levels, New Protocol:

In Iran, we have had people with between 57% to 52% oxygen levels, and usually they die. But now, without oxygenating them, they are at home with their oxygen levels at 90% plus. This has never been achieved before. The first level means death and is reported as just another statistic, a number, while the second level means a life saved, and the procedure is carried on at home by oneself. We are informing all the Iranians to carry on with the new Protocol, the whole body, from head to toe, during the first week, until the Coronavirus is eradicated. Then seven days later, repeat the process, to make sure any calcification of the cells has been totally reversed.

#### Virus Capable to Replicate and Connect to Different Types of Ca:

Today, the world of science speaks only about the lung infections, but in six months to ten years, they will talk about the millions of people who died suddenly of cancers, strokes, and brain hemorrhages, because of the calcification that came from Corona. If those in Europe and America think they have walked away from the Corona with only a temperature, then they have said, "yes," and "hello," to the cancer of Corona. We see the way in which this virus has managed to mutate itself and go to calcification. In further stages, but we cannot put a time limit to it, we'll use all of our understanding of the different states of the calcium in the body of the man, to create a replication of the virus of itself, in the shape of the operation of the human body. This virus has such a capability, that it has managed to replicate and connect to all of the different types of Ca in the body. The calcium's in the brain are different than those in the nails. And the Ca of the heart cells are different than the ones in the bone and the blood. So in total, it must, and it has to be building a storage bank of RNA conversions to DNA, equal to the structures of the physicality of the man. The world of science has to understand this within next six months, otherwise, there will not be enough land nor men, in some nations, to bury their dead. People will die faster than they can bury them, as we have seen in Italy, where churches have become mortuaries. And in Paris, they tell us, that

they're putting the Corona patients on the train on tracks outside Paris, because there is not enough room in the hospitals to accommodate them.

#### Cup of Life Continuously Produces Gans:

I advise you to contact your governments and military, and ask them to talk directly with the Iranian military and the KF in Iran. We'll support, teach and bring the technology to your nations. We'll use the office of the Prime Minister of Austria as a point of contact, to establish a link with the Iranian government, military, and nationals. Wait another 72 hours maximum, by Saturday, and then start the process with your governments for the transfer of the technology from the Iranian military to your own military. If your officials conduct the whole process as we did in Iran, we should be able to bring normality, at least into the life, by the end of this month. There is no way we can do this process in a military like precision in Europe, in the way that it was done in Iran and China, but as you teach everyone to use the CL it will spread throughout the whole country. The CL will continuously produce Gans, and you can literally wash your buildings from inside and outside, and also give it to your governments to do the same.

#### Throw Gans Water on Streets Continuously Disinfects Country:

Everyday, as you produce the CL Gans, you can throw the Water of it on the streets of your towns, and the passing cars will pick it up and spread it continuously, disinfecting the whole city and the country. This is the only way that we can spread it so fast. The CL is not just for you and your own house, once it saves you and you have made yourself immune, then you throw the Water on your neighborhood and nation. As was the old tradition in many cultures, that you would throw water on and clean the front of your house. Now throw the Gans Water on the buildings and the streets, and let the cars and the people walking disinfect the whole city. We don't have any other way. The Chinese, in their showmanship, released videos of themselves cleaning their city stations, but the fact is, they will not reach the passageways, alleyways, public toilets, and the rest of it, nor the libraries and universities. You need to spread the Waters from the CL for at least a year, everyday, and everywhere you walk, after all it is free to produce. This is the only way that we can battle this virus. This is the only way that you can stop this process from developing. We will change the whole of our environment away from this virus.

#### Knowledge Seekers Have to Clean Their Cities and Country:

In Iran, the people have started doing it. The KF KS are now taking this process of cleaning the cities into their own hands. In so many ways, they are doing in it. However, in the West they don't tell you what is happening in Iran, but it doesn't matter, this has become part of your job. This is what you have to do, and this is how we will change the position. The governments are incapable, or don't have the resources to do it, so it falls to you. This is what we said, "the last man standing." You are the last man standing for your home, city, and nation, and as One Nation.

#### Bridges of Peace Through the thoughts of Our Enemies:

When I spoke to the American officials, and I said, that the Iranian Military and KF supporters are ready to go into the USS Roosevelt, you could hear the shake in their voice. They could not believe it. We told you, that we would make bridges of peace,

through the thoughts of our enemies, not through our actions of friendship in sharing. You have become the same, so spray the buildings and the cities as you pass by. This CL will not stop making Gans's.

Videos of Iranians KS Cleaning their Streets Themselves:

Rick plays some videos of Iranians in a small village washing the streets and houses of their neighborhoods, on their own without anybody asking them to. Mr. Keshe explains the videos. "Now you understand how deep the KF is embedded in the Iranian lifestyle. People are saying, "we build these in our empty homes, empty places, and with this. we'll disinfect our cities, ourselves at night, when everybody's asleep. Don't forget, the Gans Water does not go away, even after it dries, it stays and continues to disinfect the area." "We saw it in China as a showmanship, The president went to Wuhan City, but he was scared of even taking his mask off. You see the Iranians with the pleasure of the knowledge are spreading the Gans Water across the streets, even in small villages. Now you can understand what other KF KS are doing and can do across Tehran and the other cities. This has become part of you, spreading in the churches and the mosques and the streets and everywhere else, that people by walking over it, will take it and spread it everywhere. This is just one of the Knowledge Seeker, in a small village in Iran."

Plays video ... <Farsi Speaking> <Farsi Speaking> <Farsi Speaking>

If you remember, last week Mrs. Mohammadi was saying that the opposition to the KF was saying, that this technology is only for the Iranians in Tehran. This video is from a small village where, what we call, "a different culture of Iran lives." You can see people in the villages have started using the Gans Water to wash, we only use the water of it, and not the Gans itself. There's another video where you can see that these people are spreading it everywhere. They've taken on themselves, the job of securing their country, their lands, their cities and their own villages, and this is a small village. It's not just their own homes that they are washing, but their neighbors also. This is how it will be, and this is the only way we can overcome this virus. The Gans Water ends up going everywhere, and you just walk on it, and when it rains it'll spread it more. It's beautiful how people have taken things into their own hands in Iran. The government has understood that this knowledge is totally free. This is Space Technology in the hands of a man, on a farm, which understands, he's saving life. And as we said, share it freely. He hasn't just disinfected his own house, "and I'm happy and that's me." He's taking his knowledge everywhere. This is how you should be as a Knowledge Seeker.

If Governments Don't Follow Procedure Hospital Will Fill with Cancers:

In so many ways, with the new announcements and teachings with the Iranian government coming up, and if the European, American, and the rest of the governments in the world follow the same path, we will overcome this virus within the next month or two, and we'll go back to normality. But this normality will be short-lived, and the hospitals will again be full of people with cancers, if the government's do not follow the procedures to decontaminate the body of the man, and the environment, from the total Gans, what we call, the plasma of the fields of this virus. It's not anymore, "I made a Cup for myself, and I'm happy in my house." Now since my keeps on producing, I can clean

up the cities, railways, and train stations, by throwing the Water from the Cup around. People will understand, and as we'll all be doing it, it will become a Cup of Life for everybody else.

**The Only Losers Pharmaceuticals and Gates Foundation, Planned Vaccinations:**

The financial burden from this virus is so huge, that the governments cannot afford to do the clean up. As one of the Iranian leaders in the meeting said: "We were told this technology and knowledge is free, why do we have to say, no to it? They are not asking for any money, they are giving it to us free and we see the results." It's neither vaccines nor herbal medicines that we're selling, we are not selling anything, it's free. It's a free water, and if people follow the protocol, it saves their lives. Maybe Corona will become the Crown in the friendship and unification of the man. The only people who will lose money from the man in video who is spraying water around, are the Pharmaceuticals, and those who were planning to inject every man with vaccines to control, and then to destroy them. This Water is washing the "Gates of Heaven," for the mankind, and saving it, from those who were planning to introduce and force vaccinations, for it to become the "Gates of Hell." All of their investments have gone down the tube. This will make the Gates Foundation bankrupt. You'll understand soon how. The lawsuits against the Foundation for spreading vaccines, which were deliberate and not needed, will deplete the funds, very soon, from the most rich foundations.

## **Questions:**

Q: .. My love and gratitude for the Iranian people and their leaders for stepping forward for the world.

K- We are waiting for the Iranian leaders to make the official announcements of what they have done and what they still have to do.

Q: Can we use just a small bottle to spray around instead of that big machine that was in the video?

K- This is the Iranians and the love they have for their neighbors, they won't just go and do it in a small way. You can carry a spray bottle around with you and spray everything. Someone said, 'they are spraying Cup 1 on their plants and they are growing so fast, they must have had the virus too.' So you can spray it everywhere. I was spraying in the lift (elevator) yesterday, and spraying it in the lift. In a way, if you spray it on your own clothes, then when you are walking around, you are disinfecting the environment. So spray your shoes and masks whenever you are outside the house. I think washing with the Gans Water will become part of the tradition, because the next cycle of the cancers are so horrible. I can show you some of the pictures of the Corona cancer. We have already started to see it.

**What Mr. Keshe Forecasts for Future:**

Q: .. What do you forecast for the future of this virus, can humans and the world overcome it?

K- It depends on how we handle it. Very soon, how each nation by nation behaves towards it will set out the outcome. It's not anymore just spraying, drinking, and

breathing, the Protocol has changed drastically, because we have seen the progress and the change of the virus, and it's cleverness.

#### Massive Losses in China Unless they Start Teaching:

We foresee a massive increase in cancer, especially in China. I forecast 200 to 400 million losses in China, due to the cancer. What I call, "election counts" (how many people are counted for voting) will tell. In China, they thought they have eradicated the Coronavirus from the lungs, but it has seeped into the other 5 pillar, what we call sections (organs), and they'll pay heavy for it. Unless the Chinese government goes into a national teaching, and teaches the people, before the time gets too long, how to deplete the energy of the virus.

#### China Has to go Back to Openness Where the Technology Comes From:

There is one problem with China, they have to go back to openness about where the technology came from, and in that openness, they can share it freely with their nation. As I said, the way the Chinese handled this, by taking the knowledge from the KF, and then saying they don't want it to be known (about the KF), and then changing it, and bringing it out officially through their Military. In a way, they took a Trojan inside their own blood. Now the Corona will grow, and they have nothing for it, and it will go into cancer.

#### Thieves can only Show to other Thieves:

I'll explain in a very easy way, when you steal a big diamond from the jewelry shop, which everybody knows about, or from family, you cannot wear or show it in public, because everybody knows you are wearing stolen goods. You can only wear it at parties, when you are with a bunch of thieves like yourself, who are also wearing goods stolen from others. So you know, you are sitting amongst a bunch of thieves. The Chinese did the same, they stole a jewel, and now they cannot show it in the public. But now they are announcing that they have cleaned up their places with the Gans Water and everything is going to be opened.

#### Iranians Proudly Showed and Share the Technology:

The Iranians did it differently, they showed the jewel in public and they are proud of it, and now they are going to openly sharing it with the rest of the world, whereas China still has to hide it. And for that hiding, as you know, sometimes some of these gems bring with themselves a bad omen, and China has got stuck in that bad omen. Or will they go back to the nation, and tell them where this technology came from, and that it's not Chinese, and it's not what they said (about the Corona), and that the nation needs to protect themselves (from the coming cancers). Then if they follow the Protocols, which are set by the Iranian military and the KF, as a joint collaboration, they'll be saved along with Iran and the rest of the world.

#### China Secretly Sharing the Technology with Another Government:

We hear internally from one of the East Asian governments, that China is speaking about a new nanotechnology they want to give to Malaysia, to help them with the Corona. Doesn't that sound familiar, nanotechnology and the Gans technology? And how come

they did not announce it publicly, but are discussing it privately with another government.

Iran Announces it has Reached a New Technology on National TV:

In Iran, we are proud, and we share it proudly, the way we have done with you for years. They don't believe you about the technology, and when you call the press that don't listen to you, or when you call the government, they put the phone down and regard you as a bunch of idiots. Now, the government and military will announce the technology as the jewel in the crown of Iran's science and technology, and deliver it, and show the figures of the empty hospitals through its use. Then your governments will embrace the KF Knowledge Seekers and ask them how fast they can teach it to their nations. We'll talk next Thursday, and the Thursday after, if the Iranian officials keep to their promise. It has been announced in past 24 hours on national television, that Iran has reached a new technology, a major breakthrough. Then our forecast goes two ways, massive cancers in China, and a healthy population in the West.

Up to You to Follow the Protocols:

It's up to you to follow the Protocols. Public swimming pools filled with Gans Water will become a place where you make sure that you are disinfected from the virus. Taking a bath on regular basis in the Waters of a Cup of Life, will support you to get rid of the virus and reduce it. Washing your cities and adding the Waters as part of the city water circulation, and over a few months we'll overcome it. The beauty of this is, that the burden does not go on the national governments, who are already bankrupt, but goes to individuals, as they wash their cities and the streets and the rest. We cannot and will not allow this virus to win, if we unite. And this will bring a lot of benefit to all of us. I would like to share something with you, which I try to teach last week, but many of you did not understand.

White Gans Cu in Cup Life Aggression will Go from the Nations:

In the Cup of Life, many of you, and even in the CL #2, have seen many white Gans Cu in your Cup, which means it will affect the emotion of the man. You will find yourselves as very calm people, and the cities will calm down. You will see that the aggression will go from the nation's, because through the CL we have raised the level of the STM away from aggression.

Spreading Cups Across Planet will Create "Dome of Peace":

In a way, we have done exactly what you did with the Cup when you were sick, but now the nation's sick and it will change. The Water from these Cup of Life's that you throw on the streets, or you wash into your basements, or into your pipelines, they will come out in another way, somewhere else it will change and will bring a new atmosphere. We'll bring a new condition to the planet, which is what we wanted, but we did not hope for it in this way. If you remember a very simple thing, in the Caribbean's, when the Gans was spread with just a few cups, we saw how it stopped a hurricane. Now, you are throwing a CL in your buildings, towns and cities, and you will see what will become of your cities. Gradually, you will make a (plasmatic) dome, and this dome on its own, will have nothing to do with animosity, and "what has been wrong with the breath point, what gave

you life, of the planet." If enough of you spread the Gans's in the coming months around this planet, we will create a "Dome of Peace." I told you, I'll get what I want, it doesn't matter how you play the game, we use every opportunity to create peace. Now you understand, when you throw the Gans Water in Sydney, China, Iran, Europe, and America, you create the dome. Do you remember the dome in the Caribbean's, there were only a few cups, but now you're cycling tons of it. After this we'll see the change in human behavior, because we have elevated the STM through the Cup #1 and Cup #2, and with that, the human race will change to a new course. We will see peaceful nations, as One Nation. We will see the embodiment of embracing the Universal Community, where the humanity reaches a new understanding of his own beauty and his own values.

#### MaGravs and Sewer Systems are Spreader of Gans Across Planet:

Many of you built the MaGravs, now those MaGravs will become the beacons for all of these fields to connect. As I said to you before, we look to make what is best for the human race, that through that, we can make what is best for the rest of the universe. If you understand what you've done, and how we have used you and your body, and if we carry on, the way you are doing now, many of you drank the Gans, and it went out of your bodies, still energized, and into the sewage systems and across the nations. We have already started the process of change. The only difference this time, will be that collectively the human race will accept the new condition.

#### Shameful Behavior from White House Threatening Attack on Iran:

We have seen a shameful behavior from the White House, and a more shameful behavior in past few days in Iraq. We do not expect good news from General Michael Flint, for him to accept the support and help from the Iranian army to overcome the American problems in their Navy and other places. But the nation will override the president, and the president will have no seat as a president. You have to understand, in the time of trouble even the worst enemies step down. The shameful president and his increased deceptions, again we see military moves in Iraq by the US, under the banner of "making ready" because Iran is wanting to attack us, rather, they are thinking that the Iranian army is weak because of Corona, and it's the time to strike. What a shameless man. We'll defend the territory, but at the same time we will help your soldiers. They'll be putting arms down, to the shame of their leaders, 'how can we fight with those who saved our lives.' As I told you, we'll disgrace those who stand in our way.

#### Corona Opportunity to Forget Past and Stand United Across Planet:

In the last negotiations when Obama administration approached us and said, that the Senate will not ratify the "5 plus one" treaty, I gave an interview with Mike Harris and I explained how many senators in the Senate, and in the House, would like to say no, to 5 to 15 million jobs, which will come out of the peace process with Iran. In the time of recession, would you want to tell your people that you are refusing millions of jobs? The following Monday the opposition collapsed, and we got the ratification through the Senate. Now, our call goes to the American Navy, Army, and Armed Forces, your sons and your soldiers will die of Corona, would you like to fight, or would you accept the hand of friendship from the Iranian army and military for its eradication, using advanced Iranian technology, which is beyond nuclear. We'll give you a guarantee, that within

seven days the USS Roosevelt will be open to the public, the same way we cleaned at the hospital in Iran. Let the soldiers decide, not the incompetent leaders. We'll bombard the American military with a gift of life, and let's see who has the strength to create more war. We'll stand shoulder to shoulder with the world's military to deliver this to all the nations, because they can create order and they can reach the people, whereas the governments are all incompetent to deliver, except one. As we always said, armies are men of action and they can deliver. And this time the Iranian army will deliver peace, and the solution for Corona. We are proud to stand, shoulder to shoulder with Iranian soldiers to eradicate the Corona from Iran and rest of the world. You asked me, what I see for the future, I see peace by using the opportunity of Corona, to forget about the past. But the same time, we have to take steps, that the virus will not take a toll on our lives, in the future months through cancers and other things.

Explains Design - How Cup Interacts with Ca Seed:

Q: .. Can I use another plasma at the same time? Let me say it another way, can I reach the virus with CO<sub>2</sub> and Zn?

K- The CL has a structure for Ca, and Mg, that's why it was developed for this purpose. Do you understand, you have the Cu, Zn, and the Nano (N) coated coil. (The following are plasmatic field strength numbers). So Ca is 39 -40. You have to understand the design of the CL. We look at the Ca spectrum from 35 - 49, and take its average around 39 - 40. You have a Cu, which we calculate to be around about 57 - 69, so an average it's about 60 to 63 to 64. As you know, when you have a dynamic system which is created due to the N material inside, not all the polarities are in the same way, as we call it, some are in opposite way, this is something you never understood in the work of the Gans of plasma. In this water, we have a Na, around about 19 - 25, we average it at 20 - 23.

Understanding the dynamic motions in this Cup, if you take the Cu at 63, and minus the Na at 23, you come to around 40 of the Ca. Then you understand, the magnetic (M) field of Mg, or possibly Ca, and Na and the Cu presence will give you the field strength of the Ca, this is how we interact with the Ca seed, which the Corona has touched.

Using Breathing Device with CL:

Q: I made a breathing device, which I made with the CO<sub>2</sub> and Zn, can I use it at this moment?

K- For the time being, yes, you can do, it's emergency, because part of it has the Zn. The best way to do it, is to add 1 or 2 drops of salt into it, to create this near condition of the Ca. You can use the Gans saltwater, from your pot (saltwater in CL before removing the Gans), not just the normal Gans, just add 1 or 2 drops of the Gans saltwater.

Sucking the Energy out of the Virus like Piglets to a Mother Pig:

K- Now you understand how we handle the Corona, and why we are so effective at it, because we have matched it, match to match, and we have linked with it, link to link, we have done everything possible to make it available. In a way, if you look at it, Corona is like a big mother pig with so many tits, and we put a piglet on each tit, sucking the energy out of the mother. In every possible way, we have linked into it. It's a simple technology, you see, to me physics is fun, and it's beauty, because I see how things go.



When you enjoy science, then everything is easy to solve. I built this technology and I know every brick of it and where it needs to be fit in.

### **Fibromyalgia Teaching:**

Q: I think you misunderstood me, I made the CL and have the Gans of it, but also I have another device, a breathing device I use with CO2 and Zn, for my, I have Fibromyalgia, when I use these two methods together do I make any wrong thing?

K- No, that is what I told you, just put a salt from the CL in your breathing system, you do both, you help your Fibromyalgia and your Corona. Why have you got Fibromyalgia?

Q: I don't know, life I just got it.

K- What are the signs, what is the number of your Fibromyalgia?

Q: ... I consulted with a doctor, she sent me to another doctor, and he gave me this breathing device. I have a pain, everyday, for 24 hours, some pain in my legs, I did all the tests and the doctor said, you are okay, you don't have any problem. You have a mental problem.

K- Have you been tested for Fibromyalgia?

Q: I tested with other things, pineal glands, all of them are okay.

### **How to Test Specifically for Fibromyalgia, 18 Pressure Points, Abuse:**

K- No, Fibromyalgia doesn't show in any of these tests. It has a specific structure of identification. You can ask your wife to help you with the test. I used to test people who would come to me, and they said, "oh, you want to touch us." I said, you know something, you can go and get lost in yourself for the rest of your life.

Fibromyalgia, has 18 pressure points in the body, and if you test positive on 11 of the 18 points, then you have Fibromyalgia. Some people are as high as 18, and they can hardly work, and the doctors end up saying that it's just psychological. It's not psychological.

How old are you?

Q: 41 , from Iran.

K- When did you leave Iran?

Q: 10 years ago.

K- Okay, Fibromyalgia is very easy to diagnose by someone who stands next to you. You need to put pressure on the points at 2.5 lbs/per sq inch, or 2 kg ?? it's best to press from the tip of the finger. The first point to check is at the back of your ankles, where the tendons are. This is point 1 and 2. Have your wife to squeeze these tendons between her 2 fingers. If they are painful, and you can't stand it, don't kick her and don't push people around, it means you have been abused while standing on your feet. That is the first sign of Fibromyalgia. So you have the first two points. The next pressure points are:

3 & 4 : inside near your thighs

5 & 6 : on back of the shoulders, in your shoulder blades, you press those deep

7 & 8 : under your arms on the ribs

9 & 10: in front of your chest near the collar bone,

11 & 12: points by the neck and ear

13 & 14: on the back, in the spine just behind your hips

15 & 16: on your sinuses on either side of your nose

17 & 18: The final points. are very different and change the position. You press on the side of the breast.

Count up the number of points that you felt pain on, and if they add up to 11 out of 18, then you have Fibromyalgia.

Depression, Exhaustion from Everyday Body using Energy for the Pain:

When you feel the pain you want to kick people or you say, "don't touch me, it hurts."

Fibromyalgia comes while you're exhausted, because to keep these pains under control takes a lot of energy everyday. These are emotional damages and abuse that were done to you by family or friends, and it happened before the age of puberty, around 12 or 14 years old. Am I correct?

Q: Yes exactly.

K- This creates a psychological depression in the brain, which leads to not wanting to work, and being exhausted all the time, because to service each of these pains, takes something like 10 to 20 calories a day. If you have a 20 calorie energy loss, times that by 18 and that's nearly 400 calorie a day, which is wasted just on servicing these pains. So if you take in 1,400 calories a day, then you're already short by 400 calories, and you're already exhausted. If you are tired and you can't walk, then somebody will tell you that you're incompetent and you cannot do anything.

Q: Sometimes I can barely walk.

K- Yes, I understand. This is the structure with the Fibromyalgia, ask Dr. Mular, to put you in touch with me, I'll take you out of it within two to three weeks.

Q: Thank you so much.

There is a Specific Process for Fibromyalgia, not this one:

K- The process (here) is not the way, Fibromyalgia has a specific process. I have had people who for 17 years could not even go to work. They had to work two or three hours a week, just to get paid by social services, and then they would spend the whole week recovering, for those two or three hours, just to stay alive. In less than three weeks, they were living a normal life, cooking, and doing everything else. You have to understand Fibromyalgia is psychosomatic, caused by abuse done before puberty.

Fibromyalgia Before Puberty, Clinical Fatigue After Puberty:

When you cross puberty, points 17 and 18 change position to here, if these are your breasts, and the nipples, and these are your last ribs, then you line you line them up, if you are a woman, you lift your breast up, and you go directly in line to the rib, and you pressurize these two points. These, then become 17 and 18. To make it easy we'll call them, 19 and 20. If you have no pain on either 19 or 20, then you have Fibromyalgia. But if you do have pain on 19 and 20, then you have what is known as Clinical Fatigue (CF). Points 19 and 20 come after puberty, and it comes from being subordinate. You have a boss who tells you that you're useless, and you accept it. Or your wife tells you that you're incompetent, and everything else. You work in an office, because now you have grown up, and they blame you for everything, and you know it's not your fault, then you start getting a depression.

Conditions Come Out of Abuse:

Clinical Fatigue (CF) comes after puberty, and Fibromyalgia (FM) comes before puberty, around ages 12 to 14. The CF can come at anytime from the age of 14, to the end of life, whatever that life will be. You can get CF at anytime, because people need to put the bread on the table they accept a lot of pressure at work, maybe the boss is ruthless and he thinks he's the boss, and you get CF. Or you go into a marriage in which the wife is abusive, but for the sake of children you stay in it, and you get CF. Or you go into a marriage in which the wife betrays you, and you know it, but you stay in it for the sake of the children, and you get CF and all the abuse that comes with it. When you accept, "it is not my fault, but I have to accept everything for the sake putting bread on table to live," then you get this pain on points 19 and 20. Test yourself, because the front part of your body, your breast, is where you protect your heart and your emotional (being), and that's where the pain comes.

Have to Strengthen the Soul and Emotion to Heal:

It took me 10 years to complete this study, and I've mastered it, and I'll walk you out of it. You'll divorce the wife, and start a new life, because you won't stand for the abusive behavior anymore. Most of the children who go through bullying, suffer from long term FM. With FM and CF, you need to strengthen the soul and the emotion. When people with FM and CF walk into your office, their shoulders are bent forward in a submissive posture. In three months, they stand tall, and they won't let anyone abuse them. Your posture is like an animal in the fields of Africa, where the lion picks out its prey by their posture, and so do men. This is why many women go from one abusive relationship to another, because they see the posture, and because of their own problems, so psychologically they bring a hidden FM into their lives. It's the same with a lot of boys and men. This is not the first time we've told you this, that we'll change the moral and the emotion of the man through Cup 1, because we understand full and have tested it through actual cases of people over the past 20 years. Take a picture of yourself if you have FM, and then, go through the KF process, what I call, "FM recovery," and then take another picture, and you'll be at least 2 to 3 centimeters taller. No lion will pick you up, because he knows that you kick. Your prospects, understanding, and your whole structure will change. I've seen couples who have sat in front of me, and then they realize how abusive they've been to each other, because both came from the abusive Fibromyalgia in their background. After 3 months they couldn't live with each other, because they understood how they carried the abusive behavior of their parents, into their partners.

Q: Thank you, Dr. Keshe, for your time. I'm really appreciative.

K- Am I correct?

Q: Yeah, many of the things you said is exactly the same.

K- Speak to Dr. Hassan and I'll sort you out. I'll help you to get out it.

Q: Thank you. I really appreciate that.

K- You're welcome.

Q; .. about the Cup of Man (CM), how should I use the Water and Gans from the CM, and also how can I bare, feel and interact with the fields from the Cups?

K- The CM we'll open it in the next few weeks. Make a CM and keep it at home.

Q: I already made 2 of them.

K- Good. Let me explain to you how things are in two different ways. We gave you Cup #1 and Cup #2. He draws, Cup #1, Cup #2, then he draws Cup 1 connected to Cup 2, we call it, the Cup of Man, parallel.

Plasma Evolution from Fields to Soul of the Creator and back to Fields:  
(please follow the diagram in video)

The world of science starts with fields. You need 2 fields to interact, which gives you a plasma. He calls the fields, M (magnetic) field affect, (he labels each field as a 1 or 2) and when they interact they become a plasma, which draws as a circle (labels it as 2) and calls it, "plasma technology."

In the coming teachings, there'll be other combination of two's, when we put, let's say, 2a and 2b, the combination of two's, (2a + 2b), will give us, what we know in the world of science, as Physics. Two plasmas, each created from the interaction of the fields, gives you an atom, which is Physics, before that, they are just plasmas and fields. In the interactions of the 2 two's, which you got from the Physics, and which becomes #3.

Now if I put two Three's together, you get Chemistry, and becomes #4. If I put two 4's together, you get Biology, and becomes #5. If I put two five's together you get the soul of physicality (STP), and becomes #6. If I put two six's together, you get the soul of the man (STM), and becomes #7. If I put the STM together, two seven's, I get the soul of the Creator (8), as in Chinese we call it, ?? That's why the figure for infinity is a sideways 8. In the interaction of this (two seven's) you go back to #1, the fields.

The Cup of Man to Make the Perfect Man in Dimension of Physicality:

Q: Are you going to give us 6 Cups that we ??

K- With 6 Cups, you come to this point, then the rest is understanding of the STM. Man now has reached this point (two 6's), in your structure. But if you understand, in Cup development, you are still here (Cups 1 and 2) with the Cup of Man. Only the Head of KF, and one other person have been enlightened, by this (two 7's). If you understand the operation of Cups #1 and #2, you will just about to come to understand the interaction between the 2 parts of the body of the man as separate fields. That it makes the plasma of the man. Then you'll understand, then we give you the dimension of physicality and the rest. At the moment, we have to go with the Cups #1 and #2, as the CM, because we have to elevate the STM, and elevate the physicality of the man, that both are at the same strength of the soul of interaction, that we make a perfect man in the physical dimension. We have brought your level of emotion, with your physicality. We first increase the emotion side to support the lungs and the brain. In that process we saw the weakness in physicality, which (is why) we brought the Cup of Man.

Three Schools of Thought Chinese, Middle East, West -- All Have to work Together:  
The CM has brought a beautiful structure, we see the Chinese with their understanding of Yin and Yang, are talking about the fields of it and how they interact. The Iranians and Middle easterners, have come up with, 'okay, what is it doing with my physical, I want to

see this and that.' The Westerners and Europeans are still in the dilemma of, "how many turns, is it left or right, what things it's going to be." It's amazing when I listen to all three schools of thought, and I see the West is so entangled in the world of physicality, it will take him a long time, even to come to understand the ?? body. And even the Middle easterners have a long way to go to get to the culture of the Chinese, understanding of the balance of the creation. When you look at the European Chats, they are still talking about the coils, and the Gans and this and that. The Iranians are talking about, I made the Gans, what can I do with it, and the rest of it. The Chinese don't even look at the structure of the Cups, in so many ways, they go directly to what does the field effect have, and what is the Yin and Yang. This is why mankind has to work collectively, and understand each other's level of the soul, that it, in a way, works this way (Infinity Loop from the top to the bottom, combining all 3 together). When I see the European Chat rooms it makes me laugh. We made nearly 30 Corona Chat rooms, and when I look at the Arabs, they say, "we don't know what it is, but we'll try to be part of it," but some of them understand a bit of it, but there is a Chat, so we have to talk and be a part of it. The Iranians are at it, and it works, let's get on with it, so I can save my physicality, I don't care whatever it is, what terms they call it, it has to do its job. Then you go into the Chinese, they say, "what effect does it have on the soul."

Chinese Say, "It's our right to steal" - Iranians Helping Enemies :

In the Chinese QQ translations, some of them say, "It is our right to steal. It is our right to use the KF technology, they've given it to us." Yes, but we gave it with respect, it has to be respected, not to be stolen. As the Iranian official said, "He's giving it to us, a free gift for our people, how can we reject it?" Chinese said "It's a gift, we steal it, he doesn't need to know its his." In 2 or 3 years down the line, we'll see the survival rates in Iran and those of China, and in Europe. "And as is our tradition in Iran, in the time of war we do not fight, we help our enemies. We have even given a helping hand to the American Navy to get better, that maybe when they come back, we can beat them nicer in the wars, if they decide to battle that too." We don't help the Americans out of our weakness, we do it out of our love and respect for humanity. But if they want another beating, it's very free. It will be done so easily. But this time it'll be a beating with the love, not with arms, with sharing of the knowledge.

The Condition for Help - Signing Peace Treaty between Armies Across Planet:

There is one condition, that the Iranian military forces will put, before supporting and helping the other nations. We'll insist on the signing of the peace treaty between the armies across the planet, when accepting the technology. The prerequisite is, that the armies have to work together. Don't forget the Iranian army signed such a treaty with the Romans 2,500 years ago, and nobody knew, which army was which. We are used to it. We were running an empire, long before you could find a village (in Europe), to call it home.

Africans Requested to Join Chat Rooms to Share Knowledge:

Q; Good morning, Mr. Keshe. This is Gatua. I have a question.

K- Yes, Dr Gatua, before you say anything, I have to tell you something very strange. How come you have so many supporters and so many students around you and in Kenya and none of them are on African chat lines? Q: They don't have a telephone.

K- Your classes are packed with people. They should be there to share knowledge. Open a local Chat room so they can talk to each other there. Get them talking to each other.

Q: I'll do that.

What is Appropriate Salinity for Cup of Man:

Q: What is the appropriate salinity for the Cup of Man?

K- We are back into that same thing. You decide.

Q: I've already decided but I may be wrong.

K- So then you'll turn up looking Chinese if you're wrong. If you get the salinity right, and everything else right, you might look American white. So, what difference does it make? You are still a human, you have a soul.

Why Woman is so Beautiful, But "Stupid":

K- How could you be wrong, did God made a mistake when He made the man. But he still got some things right, huh? You know, Dr. Gatua, there is a very old and beautiful joke in Farsi. A man said to the God, "Why have you made the woman so beautiful?" God said, "Because I want you to enjoy the beauty." The man says to the God, "Why did you make a woman so stupid?" He said, "Because then she can love you." So we give the beauty, but it depends on how you want to appreciate it. You have to change things according to what you understand. As he said, she's beautiful, but she's stupid. And the God said, I made her stupid, so that she can love you. So let's see. Do we love our soul or do we stick to the physicality, to love what is physical? As I said, it depends on the intelligence of the man. You can make any shape, any color, any salinity, but what do you expect from it?

Man Creating a Soul Connected to Himself, Cup of Man - Schizophrenic:

The Cup of Man carries a soul, did you bless it, or did you just push the wires in to see what you can make? The purpose of making the CM, wasn't just to make a Cup. The purpose was to teach man to have respect. This is the problem, when I gave you the CL, I explained to you, that it has a soul. In your lives, you give life, a physical life to your children. I allowed you to do that, with the Cup of Man, with your own eyes. You have created a soul, and you are responsible for it. But you're so physical, that you look at the Cup as just another thing, to save your life from the Corona. We were finished with the Corona and the "Cronies" of it, with Cups 1 and 2. I've brought you to a level, very much, very much ... one man making two Cups, and one man making two "Cup of Man." One physicality giving life to two hidden souls. In the life of the man you call it, "schizophrenic." You have to understand, the Cup of Life, and the "Cup of Man." You're still looking for everything in it, except understanding the truth. This is the soul of emotion (Cup 1 on right) and this is the soul of its physicality (Cup 2 on left). It has life, it's your child (draws an Infinity Loop connecting the two, and arrow down, creating a child). You have created it. And in essence, its soul is connected to your soul. Do you want to play with it, you're quite welcome. But be careful of what it can do to you, when

you're dishonest with yourself and the others. You will understand soon, where you have become the other Cup (draws a circle around the other 2 Cups).

### **If We Create 7 Billion Souls:**

We say in an old proverb, "Do to the others as you like to be done to you.". Understand what a CL is. You need to understand the Cup of Life, and you need to understand the Cup of Man. In the coming time, when we open the space to you, this is what you will be facing with (draws a circle around the CM), and it's the truth about yourself, who has got to be interacting with it. We'll start teaching the Cup of Man, post Corona, and not because of Corona. To us, Corona is complete, it's finished. But because you're so physical, it was easy to bring it in. In fact, if every man makes one Cup of Man, we'll have 7 billion physical souls, and 7 billion souls of the Man, who have trust, to interact with. Very interesting if you understand it.

Azar: Mr. Keshe, I have a question.

K- You never stop asking questions.

Q: Can you help someone else with the Cup of Man or do they have to do it themselves?

K- The Cup of Man has to be made by the man itself.

Q: But can you teach them, help them?

K- Of course, we teach you. Don't you teach sex education to your children? So, this is a soul education.

Q: The last time in your teaching, when you were teaching Cup of Man you said, we elevate the STM so that it's supporting the physicality? The soul of physicality, that... in which the virus of the STM is very rare. Does it mean, once the soul gets elevated to the point that physicality is supporting the physical soul, the virus can never affect us?

K- Why are you afraid of the virus?

Q: I'm not afraid, I'm just asking.

### **Having the Virus is Like Falling in Love:**

K- Space is so full of it (viruses), that it's not going to affect you. Have you ever been in love? Q; Yes. K- How many times? Q; I don't know, Mr. Keshe.

K- You are a woman. Women fall in love day in and day out. It depends on what shoe they're wearing. But in reality, love is a virus. It has no physical dimension. It's us who's has to handle it. One of the best viruses we know, is falling in love. How do we manage it? How can we let it affect us that way. How can our soul allow us to share our heart, the physical part, with somebody else? So, if you understand the totality of viruses, we are born with it, and because of it, we reproduce and we enjoy the existence of the others. So what's your fear?

Q: I wrote down your last teaching, word by word, and I'm decoding all this because the physicality...

K- Yes, but in the physical language. Understand it in terms of the Soul of the Man.

A- So I let my soul understand it then .. ?

K- I don't know, that's your problem. That's your understanding.

**The STM is the Only Elevator of the STP, Cup of Man:**

K- Yes, we have Mrs. Mohammadi from Tehran.

Q: Does the STM need the STP to elevate or not?

K- The STM is the only elevator of the STP. There is no other way to do it. And in the process the Cup of Man is set, to set the scene for that, for the man, if the man understands. If you look at the Cup of Man as a Cup of Man you will not understand anything, it's just another cup, another game to play. But if you reach the soul of the Cup of Man, with the STM, you will find the mysteries of life.

**Fish Tank - 2 Drops Water - Creation; like Womb of Mother:**

Very soon, we will show you how easily the life and the soul can be created in the dimension of physicality. Where I will give you a drop of water, and a fish tank, and when I drop the water into the fish tank, through the emotion of the STM, you can have a fish, or you can have yourself a cow. Where for the fish, the tank becomes a place where it lives, and for the cow, it becomes the womb of the mother, as a cow. This knowledge is hidden to man. I'm training one Chinese man to be able to do it, because the Chinese understand the essence of the Yin and Yang. If we give it to the Westerner, he would like the fish to eat. If we give it to the Middle Easterner he would like to see how fast it grows, so he can eat it. This gift will come from a Chinese man. Where we add a drop, and from that drop we create a life. Do you remember, I told you, I'll create a condition, so that you can see the fields, that others from the universe will come. This will be your first training, that you can see it, so that when you go into space you don't fall for magic. I was planning to show this in the Tehran conference.

**Meat Eater vs. Vegetarian:**

Q: Mr. Keshe are you sure you want to teach this to a Chinese? Because Chinese eat meat, but the Indians don't eat meat.

K- Yeah, but they eat more vegetables, and more souls. I prefer a meat eater to a vegetarian. One animal carries one soul, but each grain, on each stem of rice has a soul. You need a thousand souls to fill in a bowl, to feed a man every time. It's your misinterpretation and understanding of the life. I stay with the less criminals, and sometimes it's better. But there is more criminality in meat eating too, which I don't show you. Maybe you want a drop, that it becomes a grain of rice. In that drop I'll give you the soul, it's your thoughts, which gives it the physicality. That's the difference between the man, and a Cup of Man.

**Conference in Tehran - Still Possible:**

Q: Mr. Keshe is it possible to do the Iran conference this year still, or no?

K- We have to ask the Iranian government. We are ready if they're ready.

Q: We still have 17 days to go.

**Medical Tourism in Iran - Cure Coronavirus:**

K- We can curb the Corona very easily That's what I said to some officials in Iran, we have managed to curb the Corona, and anyone with Corona can come to Iran for medical tourism.



We'll save your lives, just come to Iran, we'll cure you, and you can go back. Tehran will become the only city in the world open for business with no Corona, and if you have it, we'll accept you with the greatest of the pleasures. Health tourism for Corona in Iran will bring the most powerful men in the world, trying to save their own lives and their families. Tehran is open, and it'll be the only city, in the only country, which welcomes anyone from around the world with Corona to come. Because we have managed to crown it. We will announce it soon. Tehran will be open for international travel for people who are sick with Corona. The richer you are, the more we welcome you. We have to recuperate some of the money that we lost with the sanctions, through your lives. At least we can give to our people, so they can start developing a better technologies for the others to enjoy.

### **To Announce Iran is Open for International Travel:**

In the next few days, we'll announce that Iran is open for international travel, because we know how to handle the Coronavirus. There will be no quarantine, and you can come and go the way you did before, just follow our procedures. Tehran airport will be opened in the next few days, and we'll welcome anyone from anywhere around the world. We'll sterilize you inside the plane, and give you a Cup to make sure you don't catch it, and don't give it. And if you have it, we'll contain it. I told you, I'll bring Iran, to be the crown jewel of Science and Technology. Now you need a jewel to find, and then crown it, and not to find a jewel to crown, the crown with it. We'll announce very soon, we are open and back to normal, right across Iran. Give us a few days to clean up, and we'll see if we can keep the 19th KF Tehran Conference open. Instead of putting so many people on trains leading outside Paris, why not put them on a plane with a \$1000 or \$10,000 each, to spend on holidays in Iran. We'll treat them for you, and send them back healthy. If any Parisians want a ticket to Tehran, you're quite welcome. We'll even accept people from the White House.

Q: Can I use the CM, if for example, my wish is to feed myself and elevate my soul. During sleep for example, can I put Cup 1 on the head side, and Cup 2 on the leg side, of the bed?

(no answer ) Any other question ?

Q: .. Of course, I take all the precautions with this virus, but I do not have hate or fear about it. I feel that if I am receptive, and I accept it as a part of the universe, and I'm not aggressive towards it. I think it cannot attack me, if it has a soul, and if this soul, is like me, receptive and welcoming, and no animosity towards it, maybe it would pass by me, because I'm not reactive. That is my first question?

### **Old Testament Passover, "Sacrificial Blood" Over Door - Same as Gans:**

Secondly, is that the historian of the Egyptians (this was the Jews in Old Testament), when in the of plague or illness, they put the markings of the blood of sacrifice on their doors, and the illness was pass their house.

K- Why-why-why stop, why?

Q: Because of the spiritual force...

K- Oh no, oh no, come on Mrs. M., you should understand the symbolism of it. If you understand the work of the Gans, and the body of the man, having a Gans. What do you do now, when we tell you to spray your house with the Gans's? Isn't that the cross of blood over your door?

Q: Yeah, probably yes but I'm talking about this...

K- No, no because symbolism in knowledge has to be understood. Because the blood is a Gans, it is at the level, that it absorbs, it interacts with the virus, with the plague virus. You are doing exactly the same thing, when spray the Gans in your home. This is why I tell you to throw the Water of the Gans on the streets, and wash your buildings with it, why? You don't need to sacrifice an animal to do it.

K- Now do you understand?

Q: Sacrifice is also giving food ..

K- No, no, its not a sacrifice. We are talking scientifically, the blood is a Gans state, and the virus needs a protein to attach itself to. So when it's got a free food there, they're there, and then it devalues to the energy of, whatever is there, the building or whatever, then it loses its power. That's what you do with your Gans's. That's what you do with the Gans's on your body. It's not, what you call it ... it's understanding what it means. What it does?

Q: What I mean is, how about the spirit of a person ..?

### **If Afraid of Viruses Do Not Leave Earth's Atmosphere - Space is Full of Viruses:**

K- First of all, let me tell you something, you said something which is very alarming, but in a way, very important. You said, "we cannot be afraid of viruses, and this and that," yeah? If you're afraid of viruses, please do not leave Earth's atmosphere. Stay a human and chain yourself to this planet. Outside of this planet it is all viruses. So to begin with, never become a "man of space." Then, if that's the case, and you become "Man of Space," viruses are part of the environment. You have to understand how you deal with the viruses, and with the interaction of the STM with the STP of the Man, that it does not create an absorption or interaction with the fields you don't need. But still, we need to feed ourselves from these viruses or fields. Do you understand? So if you say, "I'm afraid of viruses." I've never been afraid of viruses, because I know, that you cannot be a "Man of Space," if you're afraid of viruses. They say, if you can't stand the heat, don't get in the kitchen and don't start cooking. So if you're afraid of viruses, don't even try to get your soul out of this planet, because out there, there are nothing but viruses, which are energy packs.

### **Feeding Ourselves with the Energy of the Viruses - Not Immunity:**

Q: Can they be used for survival?

K- Of course, you are doing it now. What do you do with the Gans Water we give you? You wash your body with it, as you do, you take off the virus, in bits and bobs, and you feed yourself with it. That's why I keep on telling you to keep drinking the Gans Water. You take the energy of it in so many bits and bites, like eating bananas and then strawberries. Do you taste, feel, or crave for something when you drink the Gans Waters? Or do you feel satisfied and you're not hungry. I used to eat a lot, but in the past few weeks, I am drinking so much Gans Water, that now I eat very little, just in nibbles. I was thinking yesterday, 'my god, if I go on this way, I'll be as thin as anything,' because I eat

very little, whatever is on the plate. I try to have a nibble, just to have that energy to carry on. Understand that you're using the energy of the virus, to feed the rest of your body. You're not making it immune (to the virus).

**This is Why We Recover so Fast from Virus:**

K- One of the reasons that we see such a fast recovery with this Gans Technology, is because we use the energy of the virus, which is in parts, and because it's already digested energy, as it goes through the stomach it feeds the body and brings fast recovery. It's like if you have a huge stone that you cannot move, but when you chop it into pieces, now you can build buildings with it. The building blocks of the life of man.

**I Carry the Knowledge - I Have No Wishes:**

Q: I am present with your wishes.

K- I carry the knowledge, I have no wishes.

Q: For humanity, for saving us.

K- You are saving yourselves. You see, I didn't answer the gentleman from Romania (about putting the CM at the head and feet during sleep), because then, there is a lot of speculation about whatever. Use your intelligence, and do not try to formalize or set a framework of what has to be. Many people are accepting, and doing different things with the Cup of Man, but it needs a man, to understand the Cup, not just doing something for it to become a gimmick. It's is a big difference.

Q: It's a new experience for man, not to be in a framework or whatever.

K- It's a new toy.

**When Asked for Spiritual Advice - Prayer, Meditation:**

Q: Yeah, another thing, what about giving us some spiritual advice, some special practices, or prayers, or meditations, that if they are sincerely applied ...?

K- You're talking to the wrong person about meditation and prayer, who am I praying to? What am I giving? Or who am I meditating to? If you spend time with Gaun Lin (GL), she spends hours meditating. I don't know how they are meditating, but Chinese spend a lot of time meditating, and I don't understand what they are meditating on. If the time and the place is right, even when they sit on the train, they are meditating. But, what is the meditation? What is the understanding of prayer? Who do we pray to? Who do we give to? We give to our own soul, we elevate our own soul. If you understand the truth, now. Who are we giving to? Who are we praying to? Unless we give to the souls who created us, or brought us joy? Or brought us life?

Q: If I can express my feeling, it is a kind of getting inside myself, without the noises of my physicality, and that opens me to a bigger, infinite space, and then I get things differently.

K- Let me, I'll bring you an expert in this, just wait one minute. GL are you there? Just listen to this one. ... GL you spend hours meditating, every time I talk to her she says, "oh, I was meditating." What does meditation mean for the Chinese? Or in your way?

GL- Okay, although I spend time on that, but maybe I'm not a good meditator, because I...

K- How long have you been practicing meditation?

GL- I just occasionally sometimes when I ..

K- Everyday I think?

GL- Yeah, if I have time, I do. But the method for me it's just to relax and to feel my body, to listen, like something pumping in my head, what is there. Just like an observer of your thoughts, observer of your body, and then I calm down. But I know I'm not really good at that. I know a lot of people who go through meditation and they have a lot of achievement. They free their soul. So actually, I'm just a just a very, like a lower primary school or kindergarten for that.

K- But you spend so much time on it?

GL- Oh, yeah that's because I'm the stupid, that's your idea for women, right?

K- Is there anyone on the Chinese QQ, who can explain this?

GL-Yeah, I can translate and ask for somebody if they want to pumping up and to say something..

K- Let me explain, when you call GL and there is no answer, it says she is busy with something. You call back an hour later, and still no answer, and then 2 hours later, she says, I was meditating. So you get used to it. The Chinese are forever meditating. I have never known a nation with so much meditating. Is there any response from the Chinese.

GL- Somebody said, this is a cultivation way in Taoism. It's also in Buddhism and Confucianism, they all try to mediate, this is the way they try to communicate with the soul. When you are calmed down, then the soul is going to pumping up.

### **Understand Real Life, Many of U Community are Energy Packs -Fall in Love:**

K- A lot of Knowledge Seekers have to step up and understand more about the real life, not the physical life. Space will become a very comfortable place. As long as you are afraid of viruses, do not enter the Universal Community, because a lot of them are energy packs, or what you call viruses, but they are lovely viruses. You can even fall in love with the viruses. As somebody used to say, can you imagine that? We already know that virus, we call it love.

K- GL is anybody there, or are they shocked?

GL- Yeah, I think they are more shocked when you said, you are going to teach a Chinese guy about how to create a creature, in the fish tank.

### **Already Created a Brain in Fish Tank- Don't Become a God or Magician:**

K- We did that already, when one of the KS created a brain in Barletta, Italy. Don't be shocked, look at it this way, you have a womb of the mother, and 2 drops of water create the life, we call it a child. What is amazing, is that, it's is not a shell, or a yolk, that you crack and then a sperm gets in it, and then something else. It's the interaction of 2 liquids, where, in the liquid of the womb of the mother, it takes shape. I give one part, and the tank gives the other part, and the interaction of the two creates life. You see, through your lack of knowledge, I become God, and a magician. But if you understand this, no one can be a magician in the universe, that is why I explain it to you so simply. When you look at the operation of life, the egg is already inside and part of the womb, in a way, it is made of it, and the sperm enters, and the whole lot starts operating as one. When you give me a tank, I add that (??) something to it, and the whole thing becomes a womb, and the (??) created.

### **Particles Formed in Clear Water - Energy Converted to Matter:**

It's interesting how knowledge is coming up in different things and ways with the KS across the world. A KS wrote to me recently, he said, "Mr. Keshe there is a problem I have discovered." I said, it's not a problem. He said, I know, but I want to do more realistic tests on it. He says, my water has turned parts per million, particles, but when I put Gans Water in it, it becomes 44 or 40 parts per (million) particles. He asked, 'how does this happen?' I said, very easily, you converted the energy of what is available in the water, into matter. This is exactly like what the virus does. Now they are going to do a scientific test and come up with a result. In a way, we enter energy in a water, and other particles inside the water convert, by energy to what ... it's exactly what Corona is doing. It's an Iranian scientist, and we'll see what he comes up with.

### **First Time to go Below Nanometer to Pico Meter - Breakthrough by Iran:**

We had a report from a scientist in Iran 2 or 3 weeks ago, stating that for the first time they had gone below nanometer to Pico meter. Up to now, nanometer was our achievement. Now it's been assigned to an institute to have it confirmed that we have gone below Pico meter. We know that they are there, but we don't have machines to go deep enough to see them. But now we saw below nanometer, and we'll go to Pico, and then below Pico. In fact, is the clear water, still carrying Pico materials, which has given an environment, and then becomes a particle? We are converting energy in Pico, to matter state, in that ... by giving energy back to itself. I told you that if the world switches to peace, and the finances that were put into arms, now goes towards the peace work, mankind will not have enough time to explore every avenue of our life and existence in the creation of God across the universe.

### **Convert Military to Peace, American Bases Surrounding Iran - Warned:**

As I said very recently, and I'll repeat again to the American administration and government, especially to the state of California. If you take the state of California, out of the United States, on its own, it becomes the 8th largest economy in the world, and the US's rank as a country, would fall below 15, more or less. Because of a lot of negative, and other positions which California creates for other states. Now that we have reached a peace condition, many companies in California that were involved in the development of weapons technology, arms, and everything under it that they call defense, will be without a job. That's why, as Trump said, "we are getting ready, because Iran is going to attack us," when actually, he has to find another war to keep these companies in California and the rest, going. If you remember, as it was beautifully said, a map of Iran was shown with all of these American flags, as bases, surrounding it, and then the president says, "Iran is planning to attack the Americans." Who is it that came 20,000 km to be caused to be attacked, and we still don't attack you, because we are not animals. We are a mature nation. We have been told that there is movement in Iraq by the US, so I spoke with our American guys yesterday in the US, and they said, 'yes, our plan now, is moving, because, we think Iran might attack us.' I said, no, we are not stupid. You think that because Iran, through Corona has lost some of its military and there is a weak point for you to attack, but be careful you don't get burnt. The situation in Iraq 6 or 8 weeks ago was just a taster, this time don't play with the fire, but again it is the same situation.

**Offers to Convert US War Industry into Space Development - Huge Leap:**

We are looking for the maturity of the man. All the people in the Navy, on the ships and planes, have to go home, and when they do, they'll carry the Corona with them. We are prepared to help the Americans, to "de-Corona-tize" them before they go, even the ones in Iraq. We'll open up so much, the hand of peace and love from Iran, that we'll put the American military forces to shame. We do it because of our strength in both science and weapons technology. I speak very openly to the members of the White House, and extend the hand of peace. Let's save your soldiers and your ships, not only in America. As I said, I'll enforce peace, even if it means by writing off nations, not the people, but the rulers. Try to understand that what we call a peace dividend for humanity, means that we'll use all of these scientists across this planet who were involved in military and defense, or whatever names you give them, to develop technologies for peace. Now that they can't threaten each other anymore, or sell anymore weapons, they'll be used for space development and everything else. Through this process, humanity will evolve more, in less than 2 years, than what took more than 20 billion years in the life of this planet. Then Mrs. M will not have a fear of viruses when we go into space, because we'll understand and analyze them, and know how to deal and live with them.

**Iran has Taken Superiority in Handling Corona - Holds Out Hand of Peace:**

The message today is very clear, Iran has taken superiority in dealing with the Coronavirus, and we'll use the Iranian military forces to spread this knowledge across Iran and beyond its borders for other nations to enjoy. We put out the hand of peace. We do not need your generosity, we'll give to you so that you can stay in power as governments, but at the same time, free your nationals from what is happening now. And we'll share the technology freely. Iran is a peaceful nation and its technology belongs to humanity. We'll spread this technology within the next few days, across Iran with the support of the Iranian army, because it's the only way it can be done, so that we can reach the whole nation and be able to secure all the cities.

**If Rejected Offer goes Directly to Save Soldiers and US Governors:**

In Iran we are used to using our military for the prosperity of the nation, and we'll bring it to the other nations. We are not going to develop a condition that we all suffer, rather that humanity becomes peaceful that we can enter the next step with the technology. We expect a positive response from the White House or lieutenant Colonel Michael directly, as you know he is the only advisor that president Trump accepts, and we have put a message to him. If that doesn't happen, then we'll reach the USS Roosevelt directly, and its chief, to secure its people. We have the means to do so, with peaceful intention, and peaceful application. The same applies to the Governor of Arizona, and California. We'll change the course directly. We'll break up the animosity through friendship and safe conduct. There is only one answer, and that is, that we work collectively with the armies to eradicate the Coronavirus, and to bring a new condition of peace across the world. I stand shoulder to shoulder with all the military forces of any color and race, as long as it serves the nation and humanity.

GL- Can I read some feedback from the Chinese? About the meditation, somebody said, all of matter has the spirit, has the life. Another said, meditation is the practice to link with your soul, to have a call with your soul. Somebody else said, my experience with meditation, is a deep inside view when the brain calms down, and the release, and became emptiness, and the inner awareness starting to expand. Another said, to meditate is to expand the soul, to become the same size as the universe, to unite as oneness, then the universal energy becomes oneness status, and then you can download it. ...To feel your emotions, .. do not react to it. .. I agree with somebody's words, they said, Iran is the best nation to open this peace technology to the world. I quite agree with that, although you tried a lot with China, but maybe Iran, as you said, Iran has the key, the Iranian nation has to accept the key, and then open the door of China. That is what my opinion is.

K- Can you explain to us the discussions in QQ regarding the Cup of Man, how they look at it. .. What do they talk on the QQ regarding the soul of the system? You had it on the QQ this past week, what has been talked about?

GL - They are trying to understand why some parts use the Nano wire and the salinity of the different caps.

K- No, I am talking about the energies, what do they talk about the energies, the Yin and Yang in the Cups.

GL- Actually I didn't see much discussion of that, but I have some understanding ... we also think that the STM and the STP, can create the fields, yeah, as you said, it must to create a soul, so we create a soul of the same strength as our soul, so that we can communicate with it. And today you were talking about the "Beautiful People", so that's what I understand, maybe you'll find that inside you'll have 2 souls, and you can talk with the other soul.

K- Can you ask your QQ people how do they see the balance of their fields as a Chinese? And in a Cup of Life, because other QQ's who are involved in the work of the soul and the Cup, have been having very deep discussions going on, on this matter.

GL- From where?

K- I'll give you the QQ to go to. You are not the only place I talk to.

GL- Ah, here there's not much people discussion about that.

K- Go into the Taoism Chat lines.

GL- Taoism chat line? Where?

K- Yes. You should find it. They are those people who've been around us, and they are considering the Cup of Life with it.

GL- I didn't know about that... Interesting. You don't understand Chinese but you are in a QQ groups which I don't know about...

K- Because they explained to me how... you know with the Taoist groups we met with a lot of them... and they have opened the Chat lines, and they still follow the work of the KF, and they are discussing it, yeah.

GL- Can you invite me in?

K- No, if they wanted to, they would have invited you in. They are looking at the Keshe Foundation's work and Taoism. As you know they always said the two are very similar.

GL- Yeah, yeah, that is what I feel also, yeah.

### **Chinese Taoist Groups Find Confirmation of Taoism in KF Technology:**

K- Yeah, but Taoist people always looked at the KF as a confirmation of Taoism.

GL- Yes, for them, they only had the older mystery theories, but not many things can be like, you can see and show. I also, was learning a lot from other groups of Taoism. It's very interesting the more I learn, the more I think it's the same. Just as you say, it's the teaching from the custom, maybe 5,000 to 6,000 years ago, and now you have teaching in a new modern, scientific way of the old Taoist and more details.

K- And the Taoist groups understand this. They think they have found an answer to many of their long years of questions.

GL- Yes, actually that's why I introduced this to some people and they find it easier to understand you, if they really know what you're talking about.

K- Yeah, because Taoism believes in Yin and Yang, and a balance of the two. We had many meetings with them, and they see the knowledge with the technology as an answer or, what you call a Confirmation.

GL- For what they learned from the books, or from their masters. You are totally different, like the new way to explain it so easily, that everybody can understand. Because if you read the old books, for us, we think that's the book of the God. Nobody understands because they, you know, for all of your theories (teachings), they just use several words to describe all of it, the whole of plasma. They do it in just maybe 20 words. They explain everything. But if you just read those words, they are just words, they don't have any meaning. But if you hear yours, you are explaining how plasma is working. We'll come back and say, exactly. That's this, in very simple words. What if you planned the whole world, how to run.

K- The Taoists in China, When they come in touch with the teaching of the foundation is like, that they find the missing links.

GL- Yeah, that's what I always say. That your teaching is linked to the ancient and the modernized, links the West and East, and links the Earth's civilization with the Universal Community civilization.

### **Mr. Keshe Met Many True Taoists in China - They Understand Cup of Life:**

K- Thank you very much. So what do your people say? Let me explain to our listeners. We had many encounters and many beautiful meetings, and we made many friends with the Taoists in China, during my stay. .. The more we work with, and the more contact we have with the Taoist leaders and key people, the more we understand we are talking the same thing. In places where we have met the Taoist groups, especially in Beijing, and in the other places, they are adamant, that the technology has to be explained to the Chinese people, because they will understand it, as it's part of their culture. The groups that work with the KF knowledge, have gathered a lot in past 3 or 4 weeks, especially with the Cups. The Cup of Man was a point of mystery for them, but now it has been unraveled. They understood a lot, and it has affected them a lot. If you look, the 2 Cups are the Yin and Yang. One has a weakness, which the other one covers. And one has the strength, which the other one has to give to. But at the same time, both wear their weaknesses and their strengths, that the interaction, between the four, in a way, what we call Yin and Yang, or gravity and "magnetical" (M), creates that condition of the balance between the Cups, the Cup of Man. This is what we have with the physicality of the man and the



STM. The STM in the brain, has a very powerful strength, which leads to the creation of the man. But it needs the STP with its weaker soul, to be able to expand itself, and to manifest the physicality. At the same time, in its strength, it needs to receive, which uses the STP and the actual physical body, to maintain that position of receiving the lowest, that it can give more, of the highest. In our stay China, we came across many true Taoists, and I've given talks to many Taoist groups and teams, and individuals. They understand the culture of the KF and the teaching in a totally different manner. It's like a fulfillment of what they could not understand. And strange enough, the Military, took it the wrong way. But it's okay.

**The Protocol Makes no Difference for a Pregnant Woman:**

Q: How are pregnant women to behave in regards to Protocols 1 & 2?

K- The Protocol does not make any difference for a pregnant woman. It's the fields of interaction, if the Coronavirus is there, and has no... no what you call it...

(cut off by Rick, he's not hearing the program .. ) ..

K- Okay no problem. I have to go into a call from Tehran. It's urgent. So I would like to thank you for today and hopefully next week we'll have a better news. At the same time I hope today we learned a lot and we'll see what will come and how will... this thing will take shape. Thank you very much.

This has been the 322nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop for Thursday, April 2nd, 2020.  
END

## **ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION:**

(:09). .. Hopefully, as all the times before, we'll add to our knowledge in a different way and in different times, and concentrate on what we call the topic of today, the science needed for that time and that age. At the moment as we have been gripped in this Corona situation, every effort is being made in every direction, by all the nations, by what we call, the scientific world to achieve, or understand the breakthrough. In this process we are one of many, we are not the only ones. We are doing, what is called in African language, our level best, to be able to help, at least our Knowledge Seekers (KS) and many others. As you are aware, we worked heavily with the Chinese government and authorities, and once they were given the Cup of Life (CL), and then (it was ) explained to them, and when they saw the results, then they went and took the technology (T) back into the Military, and they brought it out in a different way. They have managed to curb the situation using the T, and in so many ways, if the Chinese authorities would have been more open with us, we would have stopped many more deaths. But the openness with the KF in Iran, has brought that situation. We are in so many ways, a few weeks ahead of the others. (:12). Maybe we can stop the suffering of many more. In the situation with Iran, we have managed to clean one city, one hospital, in Iran, totally of the virus.

This morning, most probably, there will be no more Corona patients in this hospital, for the first time, we hope. The emergency room in this hospital carries 10 beds and it was full until we got in. Now, there could be only one person left, who could leave most probably today or tomorrow. We have lost no doctors or nurses, as far as we can see, no personnel in the section of the hospital, has been effected, and with the support of Mrs. Mohammadi (MM) and the KF, supporting in Iran, we have taken the illness into outpatient level. This means when the people come in, they are diagnosed, and are confirmed, they are given a CL and a bottle of Gans Water, and now the doctors diagnose if it is an upper or lower infection, then the patient has the option to the second Cup (Cup #2). The beauty with the new way is that, before the patient was told to go home, and literally they would die at home.. Because if they recovered or not, the rest of the family would get it, as we have seen in Wuhan City, when they opened the buildings, which were locked up, and all the members of the family are there. (:14). In Iran with the spreading of this CL, with the Water, through the hospital, they had over 100 patients in their homes, locked down, and they were infecting their families. With the CL now the whole family is getting support. As such, there are no more new patients coming to the hospital. The city is being announced to be clean. It was announced by the Ministers, or officials in Iran yesterday, on the national television. What we are telling has already been released, and they have mentioned the name of the hospital and the city. So for the first time, the KF work has been recognized by a government. At the same time many more hospitals are going under the same cover in Iran. We expect a national announcement by the government officials in respect to the KF T in the coming days. A close collaboration between the KF, MM, and the KF team and the Iranian officials at the highest level is gathering the data, confirming the outcome, and shortly, if they are happy with the whole structure, it will be announced as one of the alternatives that the government will take with the nation. The beauty with this is that, everyone can help themselves in the house, in house, and we can take it to new procedures.

The Protocol, for effectiveness in Iran has changed, in a way that we go for rapid discharge of the virus from the body. (:16). At the same time, you might have seen videos, that in Iran, individuals have taken in their hands to wash the streets and towns with the Gans Water. The KS in Iran have seen the results. The KF, one of their (Internet) links to public has passed 29,000. We closed it for some time, to not increase the numbers, because the support team could not handle it, and it has been opened in the past day or two, and total it is estimated that we have reached 1 million Iranians, right across Iran, and many more. It has been said, that one of the reasons that the death tolls in Iran has been reduced, is due to the KF volunteer teams across Iran. In the past, if you had the disease, or died, or got infected, you had no choice. Now, the people who are on the end choice, who know they are infected, and are locked down, they come to the KF. They help themselves, and then they make many more Cups for many of their families and relatives. In this cycle we have taken the edge off the top of the death rate, through the new T. At the same time we have seen a rapid drop in the death rate. The Iranian government has not managed to curb the growth, but even with the growth, we have no more death, as such, very few, compared to what we see in France and Germany, Italy and the rest. The Iranian government officials will open the T to all the government

across the planet. The Iranian officials, military and the Sepah, will deliver the T on the official levels, (:18). to all the nations. In that process we expect to curb the whole process of the Corona, by the end of April internationally, this is the aim and the work of the foundation.

In the next days, an official scientific paper will be published, the first time ever by the Keshe Foundation with the support and full understanding, and peer reviewed by the leading scientists in Iran. As a scientific paper, which is ratified and confirmed, going through the whole process. This paper will officially put the technology of the Keshe Foundation on the map, as a major breakthrough in the world of science. The Keshe Foundation team have been relentlessly working, and the scientific team in Iran, have been more or less calling many, people who have used (the technology) to confirm, that the nation was used as a clinical trial, and has shown success. Usually when you do clinical trials you have to find patients. This time, due to the effectiveness of the technology, the whole nation of Iran was used, and the data provided by the Keshe Foundation, that the ministers and the officials can call the patients on their line (phone) and get that firsthand, direct knowledge, of who they are, what happened, how they were treated, and the forms have been filled in to confirm. So the Iranian government has used the Iranian nation, who volunteered themselves, using the Keshe foundation technology as a national clinical trial. This has never, ever happened before. At the same time, many Iranians, and outside Iran, (:20). have used the technology, using the Iranian channels. To that effect, all those who are non-Iranians, but who were given the form, in the past few days, to fill in and return to the officials in Iran. To show that the technology is used across this planet, and for this reason, the Iranian military officials will take the lead in spreading the technology across the planet, but we wait for the official announcement. As yesterday, two of the highest-ranking scientists and officials, have confirmed that Iran has reached a new scientific breakthrough, a major scientific breakthrough, and we all know as knowledge seekers, this knowledge is in your hand, has been in your hand and many of you across the planet have used it.

At the same time, in communication with the White House, through the officials, through what we call, the advisors, military advisors to the American government and this morning to direct communication with American officials and embassies, we have offered to clean and help USS Roosevelt of the 200 corona patients on board. The offer has been made very direct. The Iranian military will attend with all the equipment's on board USS Roosevelt to help the American soldiers. This has been officially ratified, and we extend this to the American military across the planet. We are not anymore enemies, we are friends in arm against Corona. We expect a positive answer from the American administration and office of the President Trump. Lieutenant General Michael Flint has been approached by the Keshe foundation as a personal advisor to President Trump, (:22). for a direct decision by the White House. We are very open in this case, as the Iranian military personnel's will attend, and will be available to help their colleagues and across USS Roosevelt, as many of them will die. 5,000 soldiers are on board with 200 confirmed, and it can spread. Within seven days we'll return the nuclear base, what we call ship, back into the hands of the Americans, cleaned of all viruses, no infection, no personal being affected by the Corona. Open play ... play again.

We will take the same procedure (with other nations). We have already informed the administration of the Austrian government, that this technology will be offered to the European nations, by Austria, through the Keshe Foundation Austria. In the next few hours, this offer, with a full support, will be offered to the Prime Minister of Austria for the European nations. All through the direct dialogue between EU and Iranian military officials, for transfer of the technology. As we said, we all played a game, and now is the time, to benefit by the game we played for the past 10 years, sharing the knowledge freely across this planet. We needed the support of a government to back the Keshe foundation and show the track. I would like to thank the office of his Excellency, and his Eminence, the Ayatollah Khamenei of Iran for allowing this to happen in Iran so openly, that we could help the rest of the public, not only in Iran but beyond the borders of Iran. (:24).

This technology in due course, if we receive rejection from the White House, will be directly delivered to the Governors of Arizona, Florida, California, and Washington, and to New York City. It's the decision of the governor's to override their president, if he makes the wrong decision, through his own personal vendetta or feeling. The Iranian military and the Keshe Foundation, will stand solid behind the American nation. I will transfer the technology across. The next step after this, will be the development of the space technology collaboration with the Iranian government officials, and most probably the Americans, and the rest of the world. We need to build trust, we need to build friendship, and we need to build, through Corona, a new direction, a new change for humanity. We have asked for a direct face-to-face meeting with American officials within the next 24 hours, to discuss, how in step-by-step, we can build back trust and the friendship, be it helping American soldiers on USS Roosevelt and many other ships, which the Americans are affected. Technology will bring peace, but the peace has to be understood, that it does not become another step, for another animosity between nations racing towards new knowledge. In so many ways, we have to understand more, how to build, how to do and how to extend. (:26).

We have in a scientific paper to be released by the Iranian officials on behalf of the Keshe foundation, in the general publication, within the next days. It will clearly state what we see as the Keshe Foundation, the way to handle the Coronavirus, the way to overcome it, and the way to foresee the future problems that this virus will bring. In the past, viruses, where only, and only, viruses. They damaged, gave the flu, they killed, and they were gone. With this technology, and with this new effective way, we should not loose around 1 million people every winter to flu epidemics. This is a solution to another cycle for long term problems with viruses. At the same time we have to learn, that this new virus, according to the scientific paper to be published in Iran, would explain something very drastic. If the governments do not understand, and if the governments overlook the long-term processes and damages of this virus, we will have more deaths in the coming months and years, from this virus, then actually, the virus is doing today.

This virus, as I explained before, has very specific characteristics, which we've never seen (before). (:28). In a span of the universe we know how to handle it, but for mankind

this is unknown. This virus, in finding a cell and attaching itself to it, it creates an interface with material and the illusion of atmosphere. What we have seen in this virus, as we all know, at the center of all cells on this planet there is a calcium in the form of energy, not in the form of a solid. In interacting with this, as many other parts inside the cell, this energy has managed to change this to a calcium cell. Understand, that this virus energy interacts on all levels with the cell, but the strength it carries, is so specific, that it carries the salt of calcium, (:30). which means it changes the energy into matter state. This is why the doctors in the first Corona pictures, show calcification of the cells of the lungs. There are number of problems with this, that the humanity has to face. With the new technology of the Gans, which we provide, we encircle a new dimension. In a way, this encirclement comes from the Gans we've produced, that in field strength interaction, we deplete the energy of the virus. In this process, we see such interaction. As our system, due to Cup 1 is set, we protect, and create a link with the energy of the calcium. In this process, we do not allow the virus to change the calcium to the solid state.

For this reason, a new protocol has been issued by the Keshe Foundation to the Iranian doctors and to all those who use it, (:32). to change the protocol, that we change this for good. But what happens when millions of people in China, and millions of people across Europe and America, do not go through the process of using the Gans to deplete the energy of the what we call, the Corona, from this calcium. As you know, as we said, every cell of the man carries the seed of calcium. We manage for those who survive in one way another, to shrink the energy of the virus and they survive. But due to calcification, which is inside the body, we expect a massive rise in cancer across this planet in next three months to two years. Because the process of decalcification is not there, in a way, this calcium will stay, and it will become, as it carries the strength of the salt of the calcium with it, that it is converted, it becomes a salt in the tissues of the man ... lungs, brain, intestines, liver, kidneys, testicles, ovaries, the womb, and the prostate. (:34). We will see a massive increase in bone and in blood cancer. If Corona takes from us a million, we will lose 20 million to cancers. In China, we estimate about 20 to 30 million have been infected and died, or the totally affected numbers, runs into 50 million. We expect a massive death rate in China, anywhere in that region of 150, 200 to 500 million Chinese will die of this cancer. In Europe, we expect the same. Depopulation will not come through Corona, but it will come in the secondary cancers, which will be very aggressive, as the seed of the Corona has already been set in massive numbers. Usually cancers start with one or two cells, but now Corona has made many of these cells. We can see the accumulation and the collective cancers across the body of one person, the brain, lungs, kidneys, lymph and everything else. Because when you say, that you had a pain in your body, it means that every cell has been calcified. (:36). Which has got to do with your nervous system, somewhere. I have given warning to the Chinese government. And I have given a warning to the Iranian government and administration, that we'll run, what we call anti-calcium, or decalcification in a very rapid way in public teachings across Internet and television in Iran. So that people can run a 3-day, or 3-hour session twice, in 1 or 2 weeks, to totally decalcify this. In a way, the energy will stay, but the calcification will be removed.

This knowledge is unique, and it is in the hands of the Iranian national, and the Iranian nation, Iranian government and it will be set out in the new scientific paper which will be published. I would like on behalf to the Iranian Keshe Foundation, to thank the military, Sepah, and collectively the Ministry of Health, and all the officials from the office of His Eminence Ayatollah Ali Khamenei to support, and to work so hard, to be able to achieve this, and to be able to support the Iranian nation in such a rapid way. This is how it sits for all of us, and every time this virus hits us, if we don't clean it up, this is what is going to hit us in the coming time. (:38). The first series of cancers in China, has already shown its face, because it's so huge, such a large number of cells have been effected, that the body can't decalcify, then it goes in a nosedive. One of the ways to handle this will be explained through the Iranian officials. The doctors of the KF have been writing the Protocols and the whole process, in the past 2 or 3 days, to be part of this scientific paper. Now, we can see that the Corona can be with us for a long time.

It's the first time we have a virus which has access or strength to the level of the physical part of the body of the man. All the viruses up to now were energy packages, but for the first time, this virus has managed to bridge a very important position around the cell of the man. What I am about to explain, I have already explained to the officials. This is not scaremongering, this it to explain, (:40). something very real. As we have seen, the virus has managed to make access at the strength at the level of the Ca within itself, with the cell of the body of the man to create the calcification.

The biggest fear, which we see, which could be imminent, but we cannot put a time on it, is that, if this process of interaction in the fields, within the structure of the virus, leads to creation of the Ca within the virus itself. It means it will be entrapped within a new physical body, and for the first time, RNA will be making its own DNA. If this happens, what will be the consequences of this growth outside the cell, and would it be a parasite, which we'll never be able to get rid of within the human body. Would we change our life to the new dimension of, in fact, a cell from the virus. Then what this will do, this will become a parasite, a "virus parasite" inside the body of those who are infected. (:42). Would the mankind have the knowledge and T to overcome this? It will be the first time a virus has changed itself to a physical entity, known to man. If you have understood and read, even the book #1, and understood fully from the interaction of the fields, such a creation of energy and gravity point is possible, and is at the strength of the Ca, creation and change the virus to a cell on its own, within the structure of the body of the man, is a possibility. The problem with Corona, is that, it can become the crown of the whole human body, and not just on the cells. This is a reality which we have to consider, because it is for the first time we have seen this. We understand this process fully, conversion of the Ca fully, because by accident, or by fate, or by the "Will of God," the KF had the opportunity and a full time to understand the calcification within the body of the man, some time ago.

In so many ways, what we talk about, (:44). is the reality, which we have already handled and have seen the conversion in calcification. If you remember some years ago, we showed you a number of pictures of the lady who, her body was converting all the, what we call, body cells into Ca. In changing her life and working so closely with her, we

managed to understand this process a long time ago. So if we get to that point, and we understand this position, if you remember we tried to blank her face out, but show you the face. We have dealt with calcification of the bone through the blood, and then amputation and ?? death, and everything else which went with it. If you remember, some years ago we showed this, the lady who, her body was changing everything into Ca. (shows the picture) Do you see the fingers, the tip of the fingers, especially the ones facing you, we could see the bone, because the blood vessels were calcified, (:46). and no blood was coming in, and the body was wasting. We have many videos that you can see all the bones. It took 3 months to reverse, to change the calcification in the blood, to no calcification. You can see it from the tip of the fingers, very clearly, if you look here and here. We know what this virus will do to mankind. It will strip the flesh from your bones and you'll have to watch it. This calcification through the energy transfer, and what we have seen with this virus, is very real. You can't overlook it, nor ignore it, because many of us will start this process in the coming months and years. We'll release a new protocol in the coming days, that the KF supporters and KS, and people across the world who want to keep on changing these calcifications to normal energy of the cells, (:48). can follow.

We are waiting for the official papers to be released by the Iranian Government, and then we'll start building on the true knowledge in how to divert and change (this). Many of you KS, will not be here in the next few years, due to the damage of the Corona, which you overlooked. And when it touches you, you'll understand. There is a process to reverse this, if need be, and when the time comes we'll release the T. But until that time, it is your responsibility to look after yourselves. We have pictures of the bones in the fingers, if you want to see, a bone sticking out without any flesh. It's never been done before. We know what will come with this, I have seen it. (:50). If you want to see the horror of it, no problem, we have 10,000 pictures from this lady, and videos. Fortunately or unfortunately, she is Iranian and still alive. This photo of her hand, was taken last year, October. She attended my father's funeral, that's why she is in black. We helped her in 2005 and 2006, and the hospital in ?? Belgium have a full detail report of her. You can go and ask them to look at the videos, MRI's, and the rest of it, and the amputation and the growth of the toe, and the amputation of the toe.

You have to understand, (:52). that the Corona is not going to finish when your pain goes, or you survive, it is the beginning of a long term pain and suffering to come, if you do not look after yourself properly and regularly, until we eradicate it. This virus has mutated. Let me explain to you as I have done before, how much it has changed. The Corona now has developed in this way. (Draws on screen representing each version of Corona). Then there is a Corona, (:54). I don't have any other colors, I can show you like this. Originally the Corona appeared in the lungs with fever. This is the old Corona, the original Corona. Then it appeared in the brain, then kidney, and liver, and stomach. Then it appeared in intestines, and then in reproduction cells of the body. In the past weeks, we see Corona in arms and legs. Except for the lungs, we do not see temperature in any other (places), but sometimes in the liver. In the past few days, we have seen Corona creating white marks on the toes and fingernails, as it interacts with the Ca of the nails and deepens it. (:56). In the past week or two, we have seen Corona with the pain in the

joints. As these are the points where bone marrow comes out, and every new cell has a calcium as a seed, and automatically, it immediately calcifies, creating blockage and pain. So in fact, Corona has shown its face in six different ways, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6. And the doctors today only talk about this (the lungs), due to the ignorance of their knowledge. We have seen, now that we are handling the section here (lungs and brain), with Cup #1, and section here (the other places) with Cup #2, in a totally different manner. In cases of the kidney and the liver, when it's eradicated from the body, we'll see pain, massive pain in the brain. As this is connected and is adjacent to the heart, this pain comes from inside, (:58). the interaction between the STM and the STP. Where the physicality confirms to the STM, "I have survived," and he has to adjust itself, to accept the other part, that it is not leaving. We understand the process. The people who had the brain Corona in their first phases, speak of a totally different type of pain, then when they have a Corona of the kidney and liver, just under the heart.

In Iran, we have had people with 52% and 57% oxygen and usually they die. But now they are home with 90 % plus oxygen level, without oxygenating them. It's never been achieved. This is death (52 %) , reported as another number, and this is a life (90%), which is carried on at home. We are informing all the Iranians to carry on with the full Protocol, from top to toe, with the new Protocol. The first week, where the Coronavirus is eradicated, and then seven days later a repetition, to make sure any calcification of the cells has totally been reversed.

Today the world of science, speaks about this (lung infections). (1:00). The world of science, in six months to in ten years, will talk about the millions of people who suddenly died of cancers, strokes, and brain hemorrhage, because of the calcification from Corona. If those in Europe and America think they have walked away with (only) the temperature of the Corona, you have said yes, and hello, to the cancer of Corona. What we understand and what we see, the way this virus has managed to mutate itself and it goes to calcification. We will use in further stages, we cannot put a time and limit to it, to use all the understanding of the different states of the calcium in the body of the man, to create a replication of the virus of itself, in a shape of the operation of the human body. It has such a capability, because the calcium's of the brain, are different than the calcium of the nail. The calcium of the heart cell, is different than the ones in the bone and the blood. And this virus has managed to replicate and connect to all of it. (1:02). So in total, it must, and it has to be building a storage bank, of RNA conversion to DNA, equal to the structures of the physicality of the man. The world of science has to understand this within next six months, otherwise there will not be enough land in some nations to bury their dead and there will not be enough men to bury the dead. People will die faster than they can bury them. As we have seen in Italy, churches have become mortuaries. As they tell us, in Paris they're putting the Corona patients on the train, to outside Paris, because there is not enough hospitals to accommodate.

I advise you to contact your governments and your military, and ask for a direct talk with the Iranian military and the Keshe Foundation in Iran. We'll support, teach and bring the technology to your nations. We'll use the office of the Prime Minister of Austria as a point of contact and consequently the Iranian Nationals, governments and military, use



their own offices across this nations to establish the link. (1:04). Wait another 72 hours maximum, by Saturday, and then start the process with your governments, for the transfer of the T from Iranian military, to their military, then they can ?? penalize, and deliver the T right across. If your officials conduct the whole process as we did, in Iran, by the end of this month, we should be able to bring normality at least, on the life, and into the life. There is no way we can do the military precision as was done in Iran and China. But as you teach everyone to use a CL, and this CL will continuously produce, you can literally wash your buildings from inside and outside, or give it to your governments to wash from the inside to outside. Everyday you produce a CL Gans, and in the process, by throwing it (the Water) on the streets of your town, and the cars passing will continuously disinfect the whole city and the country. This is the only way that we can spread it so fast. The CL is not for you in the house, the CL, once (it) saves you, and you have made yourself immune, you throw a Cup, you give a Cup, or the products of it, to your nation, to your neighborhood. The old tradition was, that they throw a water and clean the front of the house. Throw the Waters on the buildings and on the streets, and let the cars disinfect, let the people as they walk, they'll disinfect the whole city. We don't have any other way. (1:06). Even the Chinese showmanship, of (cleaning) stations will not reach the passageways, alleyways, and the public toilets, and the rest of it, nor in the libraries and universities. Spread the Waters from the CL for at least a year, everyday, and everywhere you walk, as it is produced ,it's free. This is the only way that will battle this thing. It is the only way, that you can stop this process to develop, as we change the whole of our environment away from this virus. In Iran, the people have started it. The KF KS have gone through this process, and now they have taken the cleaning of the cities in their own hands. In so many ways, they are doing in it. In the West they don't tell you, but in Iran, many KF supporters have started the process. This becomes part of your job. This is what you have to do, and this is how we will change the position. The governments are incapable, they don't have, and they'll not be able to do this. This is as we said, "the last man standing." You are the last man standing for your home, your city, and nation, and as One Nation. (1:08).

When I spoke to the American officials, and I said the Iranian Military and KF supporters, are ready to go into the USS Roosevelt, you could hear the shake in their voice. They could not believe it. We told you, we would make bridges of peace, through the thoughts of our enemies, not through our actions of friendship in sharing. You have become the same, spray the buildings, spray the cities as you pass. This CL will not stop making Gans's.

Rick I have sent you three videos. This is the Iranians in a small village, and now you understand how deep the Keshe Foundation is embedded in the Iranian lifestyle. Have you received them Rick? ... You can play them one by one. People are saying, "we build these in our empty homes, empty places, and with this. we'll disinfect our cities, ourselves at night, when everybody's asleep. Don't forget, it (Gans Water) does not go away, it stays and (continues to) disinfect. We saw it in China as a showmanship, in Wuhan City, and taking the president, who was scared of even taking his mask off. You see the Iranians with the pleasure of the knowledge are spreading the Gans across the street, even in small villages. If it's done in a village, small village, (1:10). now you can

understand what other Keshe Foundation Knowledge Seekers are doing and can do across Tehran and the other cities. This has become part of you, spreading in the churches and the mosques and the streets and everywhere else, that people by walking (over it) will take it and spread it. This is one of the Knowledge Seekers in a small village in Iran. You can play, please.

Plays video ... <Farsi Speaking> <Farsi Speaking> <Farsi Speaking>

As you can see, last week when Mrs. Mohammadi was saying that, (the opposition was saying), that this is only for the Iranians in Tehran. This (video is from ) the Keshe Foundation in (?name?), a small village where, what we call, a different culture of Iran lives. You can see people in villages have started this, using the Gans Water to wash, and we only use the water of it, not the Gans itself. There's another video you can see them, these people are spreading it everywhere. (1:12). They've taken on themselves, the job of securing their country, their lands, their cities and their own villages, and this is a small village. Very small village. <continues video> It's not just their home. As you see it's not just their own home. And this is how it'll be, and this is the only way we can overcome this virus. It ends up going everywhere, and you just walk on it, and when it rains it'll spread it more. It's beautiful how people have taken things, Keshe Foundation Knowledge Seekers, in their hands in Iran. And the government understood that the knowledge is totally free.

(1:14). This is Space Technology in the hand of a man, in a farm, which understands, he's saving life. And as we said, share it freely. He hasn't just disinfected his own house, "and I'm happy and that's me." He's taking his knowledge everywhere. This is how you should be as a Knowledge Seekers.

In so many ways, with the new announcement with the Iranian government and the teachings coming up, and if the European governments follow the same path, and the American governments and the rest of the world, we will overcome this virus within the next month or two, and we'll go back to normality. But this normality will be short-lived, and the hospitals will be full with people with cancers, if the government's do not follow the procedures to decontaminate the body of the man, and the environment from the total Gans, what we call, the plasma of the fields of this virus. (1:16). It's not anymore just: "I made a Cup (for myself), I'm happy in the house. I have a Cup which keeps on producing, and I clean up the cities, the railways, train stations." Just throw the (Water from the) Cup, you carry a Cup. People will understand, and as we all do it, it will become a Cup of Life for everybody else. And in so many ways, the governments cannot afford to do, the financial burden on this is huge. And as one of the Iranian leaders in the meeting said: "We were told this technology and knowledge is free, why do we have to say, no to it? They are not asking for any money, they are giving it to us free and we see the results. It's not vaccines that we sell, and it's not herbal medicine that is sold. It's free." It's a free water, and if it saves energy, and people follow the protocol and saves their lives, maybe Corona becomes the crown in the friendship and unification of the man. (1:18). The only people who loose money from this pipe and Water you see (spraying), are the Pharmaceuticals, and those who were planning to inject every man with vaccines to control and then destroy. This Water is washing the "Gates of Heaven,"

where, for the mankind, from those who were planning to introduce and force vaccinations, becomes the "Gates of Hell." All of their investments have gone down the tube. This will make the Gates Foundation bankrupt. You'll understand soon how. The lawsuit cases against the Foundation for spreading vaccines, which were not needed, and deliberate will deplete the funds very soon from the most riches foundations. Any questions? (1:20). ... Please do not put any telephone numbers on the Chats..

Q: .. My love and gratitude for the Iranian people and their leaders for stepping forward for the world. (1:22). K- We are waiting for the Iranian leaders to make the official announcements of what they have done and what they still have to do.

Q: Do we need to have a giant amount of Gans Water and compressor or giant machine with hose and spray that, or can we work with a smaller spray ? .. K- This is the Iranians and the love of their neighbors, they won't go and do it in a small way. .. You can carry the spray and spray everything else. A KS said, I have been even giving the Cup 1 to my plants and they are growing so fast, they must have had the virus too. So you can spray it everywhere, I was in the lift yesterday, and spraying it in the lift. People who are not recipient to it, you can't do anything, but those who understand it and they use it. ... In a way, if you spray it on your own clothes and you are walking around you are disinfecting the environment. .. Spray your shoes, masks, when you are outside the house. I think it will become part of the tradition to wash (with the Gans Water) because the next cycle of the cancers are so horrible. (1:24). I can show you some of the pictures of Corona cancer. We have already started to see it. ...

Q: .. What do you forecast for the future of this virus, can humans and the world overcome it? K- It depends on how we handle it. Very soon, nation by nation and behavior towards it, (1:26). will set out the outcome. It's not anymore just spray, drinking, and breathing. The Protocol has changed drastically because we have seen the progress and the change if it, and it's cleverness of it. We forecast and see a massive increase in cancer especially in China. I forecast 200 to 400 million losses in China, due to the cancer. What I call, "election counts" will tell. China in the way they behaved, they thought they have eradicated the Corona from the lungs, but it has seeped into the other 5 pillar, what we call sections (organs), and they'll pay heavy for it. Or unless the Chinese government goes into a national teaching, and teaches people, before it gets too long (time), how to deplete the energy of the virus. There is one problem with China, they have to go back to openness, about from where the T came from, and in that openness they can share it openly with their nation. As I said, the way the Chinese handled this, and taking the knowledge from the KF, (1:28). and then changing it and officially through their Military, saying they don't want it to be known, in a way, they took a Trojan inside their own blood. Now the Corona will grow, and they have nothing for it, to say, as we have seen it in Iran, and it will go into cancer. I'll explain in a very easy way, when you steal a big diamond from the jewelry shop, which everybody knows about, or from family. You cannot wear it in public and you cannot show it in public, because they know you are wearing stolen goods. You can only wear that, where you're with a bunch of thieves like you, who what they bring to the party is also stolen from the others, the same way. So you know you is sitting amongst, a bunch of thieves. And the Chinese did the

same, they stole a jewel, and they cannot show it in the public, but they show washing their places with (Gans) Water. Now they are announcing that they have cleaned up their places with the Water, and everything is open. But the Iranians did it differently, they showed the jewel, and they are proud of the jewel, and they're openly sharing it with the rest of the world, whereas China has to hide it. And for that hiding, as you know, sometimes some of these gems bring with themselves a bad omen, and China has got stuck in that bad omen. (1:30). Or they go back to the nation and they tell them where this technology came from, and it's not Chinese, and it's not what we said, and the nation needs to protect themselves. Then they follow the Protocols, which are set by the Iranian military and the Keshe foundation, as a joint collaboration, to save the Iranian nation and the rest of the world. We hear in one of the governmental, internal in East Asia, China is speaking about the new nanotechnology they want to give to Malaysia, to help them with the Corona. Doesn't that sound familiar with nanotechnology and the Gans technology? And how come they did not announce it publicly, and are discussing it privately with a government.

In Iran we are proud, and we share it proudly, the way we have done with you for years. They don't believe you, when you call the press that don't listen to you. When you call the government, they put the phone down, and regard you as a bunch of idiots. Now the military and the government will announce it, and deliver it, and show the figures of the empty hospitals by use of the technology, as a jewel in the crown of Iran's science and technology, and your governments will embrace the Keshe Foundation Knowledge Seekers, to teach them how, and how fast can they do it. We'll talk next Thursday, and the Thursday after, if the Iranian officials keep to their promise. (1:32). As you've seen, it has been announced in past 24 hours on a national television, that Iran has reached a new technology, a major breakthrough, then the forecast is two ways, massive cancers in China, and a healthy population in the West.

You follow the protocol. In so many ways, as I said, public swimming pools (filled with Gans Water) will become, where you make sure you are disinfected from the virus. Taking a bath on regular basis for the Corona, in what I call, a Cup of Life, will support you to get rid of and reduce it. Washing your cities, cleaning up the places, in a way, making the Corona ?? world as part of the water circulation, over a few months we'll overcome it. The beauty of this is, the burden does not go on the national governments, who are already bankrupt, but goes to the individuals, as they wash their cities and the streets and the rest. Here you see the Iranian guy washing the city, because they don't have enough Gans. But, can you imagine in the cities with say, a hundred houses on it, with two or three apartments, and three hundred Cups, or let's say even, the Water from a hundred Cups thrown on the street, on the buildings, and the footpath, and as the cars that will cross that street, will take it across the nation. (1:34).

We do not, we cannot, and we will not allow this to win, if we unite. This will bring a lot of benefit. I would like to share something with you, which I try to teach last week, but many of you did not understand. In Cup of Life, many of you, and even in a CL #2, you have seen many white Gans Cu, which means it will affect the emotion of the man. You will find yourself very calm people, you will find the city calms down, you will see, that

the aggression will go from the nation's, because through the CL we have raised the level of the STM away from aggression. In a way, we have done exactly what you did with a Cup when you were sick, now the nation's sick and it will change. The Water from these Cup of Life's that you throw on the streets, or you wash into your basement, or into your pipelines and will come out in another way somewhere else, will change, will bring a new atmosphere, will bring a new condition, which is what we wanted, but, we did not hope it this way. If you remember, (1:36). a very simple thing, in the Caribbean's, when the Gans was spread with a few cups, we saw how a hurricane was stopped. Now, in your cities, and in your buildings, and your towns, you are throwing a CL, and you will see what will come of your city. Gradually, you will make that dome, and this dome on its own, will have nothing to do with animosity and what has been wrong with the breath point, what gave you life, of the planet. And if enough of you spread the Gans's in the coming months around this planet, we will create a "Dome of Peace" on this planet. I told you, I'll get what I want, it doesn't matter how you play the game, we use the opportunities to create peace. And now you understand. You throw your Gans Water in Sydney, and you throw it in China, in Iran, in Europe or America. (1:38). Do you remember the dome - there were a few cups, but now you're cycling tons of it. After this, if you follow it, we'll see the change in human behavior, because we have elevated the STM through the Cup #1 and Cup #2, and with that, the human race will change to a new course. We will see peaceful nations, as One Nation. We will see the embodiment of embracing the Universal Community, where the humanity reaches a new understanding of his own beauty and his own values.

I told you, many of you built many MaGravs, now those MaGravs become the beacon for all of this (the fields to connect). In so many ways, and I said to you before, we look into make the best for the human, that through that, we can make the best for the rest of the universe. If we carry on the way you are doing now, (1:40). and the way, even if you understand what you've done, how we have used you and your body. Many of you drank the Gans, and it went out of your body, still energized, into the sewages and across the nations. We have already started the process of change. The only difference this time will be, that collectively the human race will accept the new condition.

We have seen a shameful behavior from the White House, and more shameful behavior in past few days in Iraq, from the White House. But as we say, we do not expect good news from General Michael Flint, to accept support and help from the Iranian army to overcome the American problems in their Navy and other places. But the nation will override the president, and the president will have no seat as a president. You have to understand, in the time of trouble even the worst enemies step down. (1:42). The shameless, the shameful president's increased deceptions, and again we see military moves in Iraq, on the banner of Iran wanting to attack us, to make ready, thinking the Iranian army is weak, and it's the time to strike. What a shameless man. We'll defend the territory, but at the same time we help your soldiers. They'll be putting arms down, to the shame of their leaders, how can we fight with those who saved our lives. As I told you, we'll disgrace those who stand in our way.

As I said, in the last negotiations when Obama administration approached us, that the Senate will not ratify the 5 plus one (treaty). I gave an interview to Mike Harris and I explained how many senators in the Senate, and in the House, would like to say no, to 5 to 15 million jobs, which will come out of the peace process with Iran. In the time of recession, you have to tell your people, that you are refusing millions of jobs. And the following Monday the opposition collapsed, and we got the ratification through the Senate. Now, our call goes to the American Navy, Army, and Armed Forces, your sons and your soldiers will die of Corona, (1:44). would you like to fight, or would you accept the hand of friendship, from the Iranian army and military for eradication, using advanced Iranian technology, beyond nuclear. We'll give you a guarantee, that within seven days the USS Roosevelt will be open for public, the way we cleaned at the hospital in Iran. Let the soldiers decide, not the incompetent leaders. We'll bombard the American military with a gift of life, and let's see who has the strength to create more war. We stand shoulder to shoulder with the world military, to deliver this to all the nations, because they have order, and they can reach, where the governments are incompetent to deliver, except one. As we always said, armies are men of action and they can deliver. And this time the Iranian army will deliver peace, and the solution for Corona. We are proud to stand, shoulder to shoulder with Iranian soldiers to eradicate the Corona from Iran and rest of the world. You asked me, what I see for the future, I see the future of peace, using the opportunity of Corona to forget about the past. (1:46). But the same time, we have to take steps, that it will not take a toll on our lives in the future months through cancers and others.

Any other question?

Q: .. Can I use another Pl at the same time? Let me say it another way, can I reach the virus with CO<sub>2</sub> and Zn?

K- The CL has a structure for Ca, and Mg, that's why it was developed for this purpose. Do you understand, you have the Cu, Zn, and the Nano (N) coated (coil). What is Ca, Rick? ... 39 -40. (1:48). You have to understand the design of it. We look at the Ca spectrum from 35 - 49 (plasmatic field strength). We average around 39 - 40. You have a Cu, which we calculate around about 57 - 69, around about 60 to 63 to 64. As you know, when you have a dynamic system which is created due to the N material inside, not all the polarities are in the same way, as we call it, some are in opposite way, this is something you never understood in the work of the Gans of plasma (Pl).

In this water we have a Na, around about 19 - 25, we average it at 20 - 23. Understanding the dynamic motions in this Cup, if you take 63 minus 23, of the Cu, you come to around about 40 of the Ca. Then you understand, the magnetic (M) field of Mg, or possibly Ca, (1:50). and Na and the Cu presence will give you the field strength of the Ca, this is how we interact with the Ca seed, which the Corona has touched.

Q: I have a breathing device, which I made with the CO<sub>2</sub> and Zn, can I use it at this moment .. K- For the time being, yes, you can do, it's emergency, because part of the Zn, and the best way to do it, is to add 1 or 2 drops of salt into it, to create, near this condition (of the Ca), for yourself in this Cup, and use the Gans saltwater, from your pot (saltwater in CL before removing the Gans), not just the normal Gans, which in that process will give you that. Just add 1 or 2 drops of the Gans saltwater. Q: Thank you very much. K-

Now you understand how we handle the Corona, and why we are so effective on it. Because we have matched it, match to match, we have linked with it, link to link, we have done everything possible to make it available. In a way, if you look at it, Corona is like a big mother, a mother pig with so many tits, and we put a piglet on each one, sucking the energy out of the mother. Every possible way, (1:52). we have linked into it. It's a simple T, you see to me, physics is fun, and it's beauty, because I see how things go. When you enjoy science then everything is easy to solve. I built this T and I know every brick of it and where it needs to be fit in.

(Fibromyalgia teaching)

Q: I think you misunderstood me, I made the CL and have the Gans of it, but also I have another device, a breathing device I use with CO<sub>2</sub> and Zn, for my, I have Fibromyalgia, when I use these two methods (together) do I make any wrong thing?

K- No, that is what I told you, just put a salt from the CL in your breathing system, you do both, you help your Fibromyalgia and your Corona. Why have you got a Fibromyalgia? Q: I don't know, life I just got it.

K- What are the signs, what is the number, of your Fibromyalgia?

Q: ... I consulted with a doctor, she sent me to another doctor, and he gave me this breathing device. I have a pain, everyday, for 24 hours. (1:54). some pain in my legs, I did all the tests and the doctor said, you are okay, you don't have any problem. You have a mental problem.

K- Have you been tested for Fibromyalgia?

Q: I tested with other things, pineal glands, all of them are okay.

K- No, Fibromyalgia doesn't show in any of these things, they are okay. It has a specific structure of identification, and you can ask your wife to do it for you. I used to test people who used to come, they said, oh, you want to touch us. I said, you know something, you can go and get lost in ?? yourself for the rest of your life.

Fibromyalgia, has 18 points in the body. If you pass 11 points as positive, then you have Fibromyalgia. Some people are as high as 18, they can hardly work, and they end up saying it's just psychological. It's not psychological. How old are you? Q: 41, from Iran. K- When did you leave Iran or were you born. Q: 10 years ago. K- Okay, Fibromyalgia is very easy to diagnose by someone who stands next to you. You need to put pressure at 2.5 lbs/per sq inch. (1:56). or 2 kg ?? it's best around at the tip of the finger. The first thing you do, is take the back of you ankle, do you know where the tendons are at the back of your foot. This is point 1 and 2. You get your wife to squeeze these tendons, between her 2 fingers. If they are painful, and you can't stand it, don't kick her and don't push people around, it means you have been abused while standing on your feet. That is the first sign of Fibromyalgia. So you have the first two (points). Then there are 2 points inside near your thighs, which goes near the "shy" line, women think you want to touch them. These 2 pressure points are points number 3 and 4. Again if you push the point with a hard pressure and if you feel pain, so now, you have 1 and 2, 3 and 4 (4 of 18 points). Then on the back of your shoulders you have 2 points in your shoulder blades, you press those deep, and if you feel pain, that is 5 and 6. Then under your arms there are 2 pressure point on the ribs, when you press them, pain. (7 and 8). (1:58). Then there are 2 points in front of your chest near the collar bone, number 9 and 10. You have 2 points

by the neck and ear, number 11 and 12. There are 2 points on the back, in the spine just behind your hips, number 13 and 14. Then you have 2 points, which sits on your sinuses on either side of your nose, 15 and 16. Then you have the final points. These 2 points are very different and change the position. You press on the side of the breast, if there is a pain, number 17 and 18.

If any of these numbers 18 (in total), comes (adds up to) 11, you have Fibromyalgia. (2:00). You feel the pain, you kick people, you say, don't touch me, it hurts. Fibromyalgia comes while you're exhausted, because to keep these pains under control takes a lot of energy everyday. These are emotional damages, which were done on you, the abuse by family or friends, before the age of puberty, that is run for 12 or 14 (years old). Am I correct?

Q: Yes exactly.

K- Yeah, this creates a psychological depression in the brain, which leads to not wanting to work, and being exhausted all the time, because you have to understand, to service each pain, which is part of this, takes something like 10 to 20 calories a day. If you have a 20 calorie energy loss, times it by 18 and that's nearly 400 calorie a day, which is wasted just on servicing these pains. So if you take 1,400 calories a day, what's its number, you're already short by 400, then you're already exhausted, you're tired, and if you cannot walk, it means they have told you, that you're incompetent, and you cannot do anything.

Q: Sometimes I can barely walk.

K- Yes, I understand. So with the Fibromyalgia this is the structure, ask Dr. Mular, (2:02). to put you in touch with me, I'll take you out of it within two to three weeks.

Q: Thank you so much.

K- The process is not this way. Fibromyalgia has a specific process, I have had people who for 17 years could not even go to work. They had to work two or three hours a week, just to get paid by social services, and then they would spend the whole week recovering, for those two or three hours to stay alive. In less than three weeks, they were cooking and everything else and living a normal life. You have to understand Fibromyalgia is a psychosomatic, by abuse done before puberty. Then if you enter the workforce, or when not a workforce, but when you cross puberty, number 17 and 18 changes position to, these are your tits, the tips of your breasts, and these are your last ribs, you line up, if you are a woman, you lift your breast up, you take your tits, and you go directly in line to the rib, and you pressurize these two points. These become 18 and 17. If you have no pain, for ease, let's call them, 20 and 19. If you have no pain on either 20 or 19, then you have Fibromyalgia. (2:04). But if you do have pain on 20 and 19, then you have what is known as Fatigue. Points 19 and 20 come after puberty, it comes from being subordinate. You have a boss who tells you you're useless, and you accept it. Your wife tells you that you're incompetent, and everything else. You work in an office, because now you are a teenager, and you grow up, and they blame you for everything, and you know it's not your fault, then you start getting a depression.

This is Clinical Fatigue, CF and FM (Fibromyalgia). CF comes after puberty, FM comes before puberty, around 12 to 14, or up to 12 to 13 years old. This (CF) comes from anytime, from age of 14, to the end of life, whatever that life will be. You can get



Fatigued (CF) at anytime, a lot of people accept a lot of pressure at work, because they need the bread to put on the table, and the boss is ruthless, he thinks he's the boss, and you get CF. You go into a marriage in which the wife is abusive, but for the sake of children you stay in it, and you get CF. Or you go into a marriage in which the wife betrays you, and you know it, but you stay in it for the sake of the children, you get CF, and all the abuse that comes with it. (2:06). When you accept, that it is not my fault, but everything I have to accept, just for the sake of having bread on table to live, you get this (pain on 19 and 20). Then you have to test yourself, because your front, your breast, is where you protect your heart and your emotional, and that's where the pain comes.

It took me 10 years to complete this (study), and I've mastered it, and I'll walk you out of it. You walk in and you divorce the wife, and you start a new life, because you won't stand the abusive behavior. Most of the children who go through bullying will suffer from FM, long time. With FM and CF, you need to strengthen the soul and the emotion. When you see the people with FM and CF, when they walk into your office, the shoulders are here, bent forward, and submissive. In three months they stand tall, and they won't let anyone abuse them. Your posture is like an animal in the fields of Africa, where the lion picks the animal by the posture, and so do the men. This is why many women go from one abusive relationship to another, because of the posture, because of the problems, which psychologically brought in a hidden FM in their life. (2:08). It's the same with a lot of boys and men. It's not the first time when we tell you, that we'll change the moral, and the emotion of the man, through Cup 1, because we understand and have tested fully in the cases of the others, in the past 20 years. Take a picture of yourself if you have FM, and go through the process of the Keshe Foundation, what I call "FM recovery," and then take another picture, you'll be at least 2 to 3 centimeters taller. No lion will pick up, because he knows you kick. Your prospects, your understanding, your whole structure will change. I've seen couples who have sat in front of me, and then they realize how abusive they've been to each other, because both came from the abusive Fibromyalgia in their background. After 3 months they couldn't live with each other, because they understood how they carried the abusive behavior of their parents, into their partners.

Q: Thank you, Dr. Keshe, for your time. I'm really appreciative.

K- Am I correct? Q: Yeah, many of the things you said is exactly the same.

K- Speak to Dr. Hassan and I'll sort you out. I'll help you to get out it.

Q: Thank you. I really appreciate that. K- You're welcome. (2:10).

Any other question.

Q; .. about the Cup of Man (CM), how should I use the Water and Gans from the CM, and also how can I bare, feel and interact with the fields form the Cups?

K- The CM we'll open it in the next few weeks. Make a CM and keep it at home.

Q: I already made 2 of them.

K- Good. Let me explain to you how things are in 2 different ways. I was explaining this in one of the teachings this week. We gave you Cup #1 and Cup #2. The word CF ?? is Clinical Fatigue. FM is Fibromyalgia, I can see the word popping up. (2:12). He draws, Cup #1, Cup #2, then he draws Cup 1 connected to Cup 2, we call it, the Cup of Man, parallel.

The world of science starts with fields. You need 2 fields to interact. You need 2 fields to interact to give you a plasma. This is the field to you, of M field effect. This is plasma T. The next step is, what we call, Cup #3, or system #3. These are 1 and 1, or 2 and 2, and the interaction of the two, 1 and 2, has given us, sorry, the point, #3, no 2, 3, I do apologize. (2:14). (He erases #3 and draws #2). Which is this one (a plasma).

In the coming teaching, another combination of two's, when we put 2a and 2b, the combination of two's, (2a + 2b), will give us what we know in the world of science as, Physics. Two plasmas, each created from the interaction of the fields, gives you an atom, which is Physics, before that they are just plasmas and fields. In the interactions of the two's, two two's, which becomes the Physics, becomes #3. Now if I put two Three's together, you get Chemistry. (becomes 4) (2:16). If I put two 4's together you get Biology (becomes 5). If I put two 5's together you get the soul of physicality (STP). (becomes 6). If I put two 6's together you get the soul of the man (STM). (becomes 7). If I put the STM together, (two 7's), I get the soul of the Creator (8), as in Chinese we call it, ?? That's why you have the figure of infinity (sideways 8). That, in the interaction of this (the two 7's) you go back to 1.

Q: Are you going to give us 6 Cups that we ??

K- With 6 Cups, you come to this point, that the rest is understanding the STM. Man now has reached this point (two 6's), in your structure. (2:18). But if you understand, in Cup development, you are still here (1 and 2) with the Cup of Man. Only the Head of KF, and one other person have been enlightened, by this (two 7's). If you understand the operation of Cup #1 and #2, you will just about to come to understand the interaction between the 2 parts of the body of the man as separate fields. That it makes the plasma of the man. Then you'll understand, then we give you the dimension of physicality and the rest. (2:20). At the moment we have to go with the Cup #1 and #2, as the CM, because we have to elevate the STM, and the physicality of the man, that both are at the same strength of the soul of interaction, that we make a perfect man in the physical dimension. We have brought your level of emotion, with your physicality. We first increase the emotion side to support the lungs and the brain. In that process we saw the weakness in physicality, which we brought the Cup of Man.

You have the CM, but it has brought a beautiful structure, The Chinese understand Yin and Yang, and they are talking about the fields of it, how they interact. The Iranians and Middle easterners, have come up with, okay, what is it doing with my physical, I want to see this and that. We see in the Westerners and Europeans, they are still in the dilemma of, "how many turns, is it left or right, what things it's going to be." It's amazing when I listen to all three schools of thoughts, and I see the West is so entangled in the world of physicality, it will take him a long time, even to come to understand the ?? second body. And even Middle easterners have a long way to go, (2:22). to the culture of the Chinese, understanding of the balance of the creation. When you look at the European Chats, they are still talking about the coils, and the Gans and this and that. The Iranians are talking about, I made the Gans, what can I do with it, and the rest of it. The Chinese don't even look at the structure of the Cups in so many ways, they go directly to what does the field

effect have, and what is the Yin and Yang. This is why mankind has to work collectively, and understand each other's level of the soul, that it, in a way, works this way (Infinity Loop from the top to the bottom). When I see the European Chat room it makes me laugh. We made nearly 30 Corona Chat rooms. When I look at the Arabs, it absolutely brings to, "we don't know what it is, but we'll try to be part of it," but some of them understand a bit of it, but there is a Chat so we have to talk. But when you go to the Iranians, they are at it, it works, let's get on with it, I can save my physicality, I don't care whatever it is, terms, it has to do its job. Then you go into the Chinese, "what effect does it have on the soul,"

As they said if you heard, if you hear the Chinese... the Chinese QQs translations, some of them says "It is our right to steal. It is our right to use the Keshe Foundation technology. (2:24). They've given it to us." Yes, but we gave it with respect, it has to be respected, not to be stolen. As the Iranian official said, "He's giving it to us, a free gift for our people. How can we reject it?" Chinese said "It's a gift, we steal it, he doesn't need to know it's his." And then in 2 years, 3 years down the line we'll see the survival rates in Iran and we'll see the survival rates in China, and we'll see the survival rates in Europe. And as is our tradition in Iran, in the time of war we do not fight, we help our enemies. We have even given a helping hand to the American Navy to get better, that maybe when they come back, we can beat them nicer in the wars, if they decide to battle that too. We don't help the Americans out of our weakness, we do it out of our love and respect for humanity. But if they want another beating, it's very free. It will be done so easy. But this time it'll be a beating with the love, not with arms, with sharing of the knowledge.

There is one condition, that the Iranian military forces will put ahead in supporting and helping the other nations. We insist signing of the peace treaty between the armies across the planet when accepting the technology. (2:26). The prerequisite is, armies working together. Don't forget the Iranian army signed such a treaty with the Romans 2500 years ago, and nobody knew which one is which. We are used to it. We run an empire, long before you could find their village, to call it home. Any other question?

GM- Good morning, Mr. Keshe! This is Gatua. I have a question.

K- Yes, Dr Gatua. You are the problem, I have a... sorry, before you say anything, I have to tell you something very strange. How come you have so many supporters and so many students in Kenya and around you, and none of them are on African chat line?

GM- No, they are there. I have invited 2 so far. The others I have...

K- Your classes are packed with people. They should be there to share knowledge. GM- I know but they don't have a telephone.

K- It's a free platform.

(GM) They don't have Telegram.

(MK) Open a chat room local They talk to each other there. It's everywhere. I open it, in the WeChat, I open it anyway you like. Get them talking to each other.

(GM) I... I will do. I'll do that. To...

(MK) Thank you very much.

GM- So the question is What is the appropriate salinity of the Cup of Man?

K- We are back into the same thing. (2:28). You decide. This is what I said last time. Let's say, what you decide.

GM- I've already decided but I may be wrong, so I wanted to...

K- So then you... you turn up to be Chinese looking if you're wrong, and if you get the salinity right and everything else right, you might look American white. So, what difference does it make? You are still a human, you have a soul.

Azar- (interrupts) K- No, no, no, wait! Wait, wait, wait, Dr. Azar, we have to explain.

(AB) Mr. Keshe, if he... it depends if he wants to become a salty man or a sweet man.

K- He is a sweet man. He's Dr. Gatua. Dr. Gatua, carry on.

G- What I said is I already decided but I could be wrong... (MK) So? (GM) So I didn't want it to be... right.

K- How could you be... God made a mistake, made the man. But he still got some things right, huh? You know, Dr. Gatua, there is a beautiful joke in Farsi It's a very old joke, and I heard it again recently, in a Chat. ... A man said to the God, "Why have you made the woman so beautiful?" God said, "Because I want you to enjoy the beauty." The man says to the God, he says: "Why did you make a woman so stupid?" He said, "Because then she can love you." Do you understand? (2:30). G-Yes. I do.

K- So we give the beauty. It depends on how you want to appreciate it You have to change things according to what you understand. As he said, she's beautiful, but she's stupid. And the God said, I made her stupid, so that she can love you. So let's see. Do we love our soul or do we stick to the physicality to love what is physical? As I said, it depends on the intelligence of the man. You can make any shape, any color, any salinity, but what do you expect?

Then you have to understand the Cup of Man carries a soul. Did you bless it, or you just pushed in the bars to see what you make? Because the purpose of making the Cup of Man, wasn't just to make a Cup. The purpose of the Cup of Man was to teach man to respect. This is the problem when I gave you the CL, I explained to you, it has a soul. In your lives, you give life, a physical life to your children. (2:32). I allowed you to do that with your own eyes, with the Cup of Man. You have created a soul, that you are responsible for. But you're so physical, that you look at the Cup as another thing to save your life with Corona. Corona and the Cronies of it, we were finished with it, with Cup 1 and 2. I've brought you to a level very much, very much ... one man making two Cups, and one man making two "Cups of Man." One physicality giving life to two hidden souls. In the life of the man you call it, "schizophrenic." You have to understand the Cup of Life, and the "Cup of Man." You're still looking for everything in it, except understanding the truth. This is the soul of emotion (Cup 1 on right) and this is the soul of its physicality (Cup 2 on left). It has life, (2:34). as your child (draws an Infinity Loop connecting the two). You have created it. And in essence, its soul is connected to your soul. You want to play with it, you're quite welcome. But be careful what it can do to you, when you're dishonest with yourself and the others. You will understand soon, where you have become the other Cup.

K- We say in the old proverb "Do to the others as you like to be done to". Understand what a CL. You need to understand the Cup of Life. And you need to understand the Cup of Man. In the coming time, when we open the space to you, this is what you will be facing with (draws a circle around the CM), and it's the truth about yourself, who has got to be interacting with it. We'll start teaching the Cup of Man, post Corona, and not because of Corona. (:2:36). To us Corona is complete, it's finished. But because you're so physical, it was easy to bring it in. In fact, if you look and every man makes one Cup of Man, we'll have 7 billion physical souls, and 7 billion souls of the Man who have trust to interact with. Very interesting if you understand it.

(AB) Mr. Keshe, I have a question.

(MK) You never stop asking questions. Q: Can you.... can you help someone else with the Cup of Man or do they have to do it themselves?

K- The Cup of Man has to be made by the man itself. (AB) But can you teach them, help them? (MK) Of course, we teach you. Don't you teach... don't you teach sex education to your children? (AB )Yes. (MK) So, that's... this is a soul education.

(AB) OK, the other question I have... last time in your teaching, when you were teaching Cup of Man you said, we elevate the soul of the man. So the STM is supporting the physicality? The soul of physicality, that... in which the virus of the STM is very rare. Does it mean, once the soul gets elevated to the point that physicality is supporting the physical soul, the virus can never affect us? (2:38).

K- Why are you afraid of the virus?

(AB) I'm not afraid, I'm just asking.

K- Space is so full of it of it that it's not going to affect you. Have you ever been in love?

(AB) Yes. (MK) How many times? (AB) I don't know, Mr. Keshe.

K- You are a woman. Women fall in love day out, day in. It depends on what shoe they wear. But in reality, love is a virus. It has no physical dimension. It's us who's has to handle it. One of the best viruses we know, is falling in love. How do we manage it? How can we let it affect us that way. How can our soul allows to share our heart, the physical part, with somebody else? So, if you understand the totality of virus...viruses we are born with it and because of it we reproduce and we enjoy the existence of the others. So what's your fear?

(AB) Mr. Keshe, you know I ask this question. I wrote down your last teaching, word by word, and I'm decoding all this because the physicality...

K- Yes, but in the physical language. Understand it in terms of the Soul of the Man.

A- So I let my soul understand it then .. ?

K- I don't know, that's your problem. That's your understanding.

(2:40). K- Yes, we have Mrs. Mohammadi (MM) from Tehran. Q: So the STM needs the STP. ... Q: Does the STM need the STP to elevate or not?

K- The STM is the only elevator of the STP. There is no other way to (do) it. And in the process the Cup of Man is set, to set the scene for that, for the man, if the man understands. If you look at the Cup of Man as a Cup of Man you will not understand anything, it's just another cup, another game to play. But if you reach the soul of the Cup

of Man, with the STM, you will find mysteries of life. Let me explain to you something which I explained, I don't know if you been there ..some of you have, or not.

Very soon, as I explained to some of the Knowledge Seekers in the background, we will show you how easily the life and the soul, can be created in the dimension of physicality. Where I will give you a drop of water, (2:42). and I'll give you a fish tank. And when I drop the water into the fish tank, through the emotion of the STM, you can have a fish, or you can have yourself a cow. Where for the fish, it becomes where it lives, and for the cow, it becomes the womb of the mother, as a cow. This knowledge is hidden to man. And I'm training one Chinese man to be able to do it, because the Chinese understand the essence of the Yin and Yang. If we give it to the Westerner, he would like the fish to eat. If we give it to the Middle Easterner he would like to see how fast it grows, so he can eat it. This gift will come from a Chinese man. Where we add a drop, and from that drop we create a life. Do you remember I told you, I'll create a condition, so that you can see the fields that others from the universe will come. Now, that will be your first training. That you can see it, so that in the space, you don't fall for magic. I was planning to show this in the Tehran conference. (2:44).

Q: Mr. Keshe are you sure you want to teach this to a Chinese? Because Chinese eat meat, but the Indians don't eat meat. K- Yeah, but they eat more vegetables, and more souls. I prefer a meat eater to a vegetarian. One soul carries one animal, and each grain of rice on a stem of rice has a soul. You need a thousand to fill in a bowl to feed a man every time. It's your misinterpretation and understanding of the life. I stay with the less criminals, and sometimes it's better. But there is more criminality in this too (meat eating), which I don't show you. Maybe you want a drop, that it becomes a grain of rice. In that drop I'll give you the soul, it's your thoughts, which gives it the physicality. That's the difference between the man, and a Cup of Man. (2:46).

Mrs. Mohammadi, have you finished your job, or are you still busy, while you're on the line? MM- No we are busy.

Q: Mr. Keshe is it possible to do the Iran conference this year still, or no?

K- We have to ask the Iranian government. We are ready if they're ready. Q: We still have 17 days to go. K- We can curb the Corona very easily That's what I said to some officials in Iran, we have managed to curb the Corona, so anyone who's got a Corona, we call, Iran, as what we call, medical tourism. You can come to Iran we let you, we save your lives, we cure you, and you can go back. Tehran will become the only city in the world open for business with no Corona, and if you have it, we accept you with the greatest of the pleasures. Health tourism for Corona, for Iran, will bring the most powerful men in the world, trying to save their lives with their families. And Tehran is open. It'll be the only city, the only country, which welcomes anyone from around the world with Corona. Because we have managed to crown it. (2:48). We will announce it soon. Tehran will be open for international travel for people who are sick with Corona. The richer you are, the more we welcome you. We have to recuperate some of the money we lost with the sanctions through your lives. At least we can give to our people, so they can start developing a better technologies for the others to enjoy.

One of the best things with this will be within the next few days, we'll announce, that Iran is open for international travel, because we know how to handle it. No quarantine, you can come and go as the way you came and went before, just follow our procedures. Tehran K airport will be opened in the next few days, and we welcome anyone from anywhere around the world. We'll sterilize you inside the plane, and we'll give you a Cup to make sure you don't catch it, and you don't give it. And if you have it, we contain it. I told you, I'll bring Iran to be the crown jewel of Science and Technology. Now you need a jewel to find, and then crown it, and not to find a jewel to crown, the crown with it. We will announce very soon, we are open, back to normal right across Iran. Give us a few days to clean up, (2:50). and then in the meanwhile you can come in. And we'll see if we can keep the 19th Conference open. You're afraid, because you have so many people in Paris, that you're putting them on a train to another hospital outside. Put them on a plane and \$1000 or \$10,000 each to spend on holidays in Iran. We treat them for you, and send them back. Any Parisians wants a ticket to Tehran, you're quite welcome. We'll even accept people from the White House.

Any other question?

Q: I have one question about Cup of Man (CM). Can I use it for example, if my wish is to feed myself and elevate my soul. Can I use this setup, this CM, during sleep for example doing the putting Cup 1 on the head side, and Cup 2 on the leg side, of the bed? (no answer )

Any other question ?

Q: Hello sir, its Mehnaz thank you and I'm present in all your wishes to help Iran, (2:52). for the benefit of humanity becomes the jewel of science and give it with hospitality to anybody. But I think we need more zinc plasma waters on the whole world. And as far as, if you permit, as far as these specifically towards this virus I have tried, I have said it before, I've tried with the flies, I accepted them and I opened my house somehow. I responded with reception, and they didn't bother me anymore, the flies in my house. So I have the same feeling with these virus, like I cannot of course, I take care of all precautions, but I cannot have hate or fear about that. I feel like, if I if I am receptive, and I accepted it as a part of the universe, and I'm not aggressive towards it. I think it cannot attack me, if it has a soul, and if this soul, .. is like me, it's receptive, and welcoming and no animosity towards it, maybe it would pass by me, because I'm not reactive. That is my first question?

Secondly, is that the historian of the Egyptians (this was the Jews in Old Testament), when they put on time of plague or the illness, they put the design of the blood or sacrifice on their doors. The illness was passing their house. K- why-why-why stop, why? (2:54). Q: Because of the spiritual force...

K- Oh no, oh no, come on Mrs. M. You should understand the symbolism of it. If you understand the work of the Gans, and the body of the man having a Gans. What do you do now, when we tell you to spray your house with Gans's? Isn't that the cross of blood over your door?

Q: Yeah. probably yes but I'm talking about this...

K- No, no because symbolism in knowledge has to be understood. Because the blood is a Gans, it is at the level that it absorbs, it interacts with the virus, with the plague virus. If

you take .. this is exactly what you're doing with the spraying of the Gans in your home. This is why I tell you to throw it on the street, and wash your buildings with it, why? You don't need to sacrifice an animal to do it, to put it. Q: I know.

K- Now do you understand?

Q; Sacrifice is also giving food ..

K- No, no, its not a sacrifice. We are talking scientifically, the blood is a Gans state, and the virus needs a protein to attach itself to, so when it's got a free food there, they're there, and then it devalues to the energy of, whatever is there, the building or whatever, then it loses its power. That's what you do with your Gans's. That's what you do with the Gans's on your body. It's not, what you call it, it's understanding what it means. What it does? (2;56). Q; What I mean is, how about the spirit of a person ..?

K- First of all let me tell you something. In a couple of sentences you said something, which is very alarming, but in a way, very important. You said, we cannot be afraid of viruses, and this and that, yeah? ... If you're afraid of viruses, please do not leave Earth's atmosphere. Stay a human, chain yourself to this planet. Outside (this planet) it is all viruses. So to begin with, you never become a "man of space." Then you have to understand, if that's the case, and you become "Man of Space," viruses are part of the environment. You have to understand how you deal with it, with the interaction of the STM, with the STP of the Man, that it does not create an absorption or interaction with the fields you don't need. But we still need these viruses or fields to feed yourself from it. Do you understand? So if you say, "I'm not afraid of viruses," I've never been afraid of viruses, because I know, that you cannot be a "Man of Space," if you're afraid of viruses. They say, if you can't stand the heat, don't get in the kitchen. Don't start cooking. So if you're afraid of viruses, don't even try to get your soul out of this planet, because out there, there are nothing but viruses, which are an energy packs.

Q: Which can be used for survival? (2:58).

K- Of course, you are doing it now. What do you do with the Gans water we give you? You wash yourself, your body with it, you take off the virus, in bits and bobs, and you feed yourself with it. What do you do? That's why I keep on telling you keep on drinking water, the Gans water... You take the energy of it is in so many bits, the banana ,the strawberry. Some of you try to understand, that when you drink these Gans Waters, do you taste, feel, or crave for something. Or do you feel satisfied, you're not hungry. I used to eat a lot, but in the past few weeks, I am drinking so much Gans Water. Oh, now I eat very little, in nibbles. I was thinking yesterday, my god, if I go this way, I'll be as thin as anything, because I eat a very little on plate, very little, whatever is there. I try to have a nibble, just to have that energy, that I an carry on. Because if you understand, you're using the energy of the virus, to feed the rest of your body. You're not making it immune.

Q: So what about specific ..??

K- This is one of the reasons, that I explained to some of the Iranian scientists, that this is one of the reasons we see such a fast recovery with this Gans Technology, because we use the energy of the virus, which is in parts, and while it goes through the stomach to feed the body, and because it's already digested energy, it brings recovery so fast. It's a huge stone, we cannot move, but when we chop it in pieces, (3:00). we can build buildings with it. The building's blocks of the life of man.



Q: I am present with your wishes.

K- I carry the knowledge, I have no wishes.

Q: For Humanity, for saving us.

K- You are saving yourselves. You see, I didn't answer the gentleman from Romania, because then, there is a lot of speculation of whatever. Use your intelligence, and do not try to set, to formality, and a framework of what has to be. Many people are accepting, and doing different things with the Cup of Man, but it needs a man to understand the Cup, not just there, for them to become a gimmick. This is a big difference.

Q: It's a new experience for man, not to be in a framework or whatever.

K- It's a new toy.

Q: Yeah, another thing, what about some spiritual advice, some special practices, or prayers, or meditations, that if they are sincerely applied, where some people ...?

K- You're talking to the wrong person about meditation and prayer, who am I praying to? What am I giving? Or who am I meditating to? If you spend time with Gaun Lin (GL), she spends hours meditating. I don't know how they are meditating, but Chinese spend a lot of time meditating, and I don't understand what they meditate (on). (3:02). They will sit on the train and are meditating, if the time and the place is right. But, what is the meditation? What is the understanding of prayer? Who do we pray to? Who do we give to? We give to our own soul, we elevate our own soul. If you understand the truth, now. Who are we giving to? Who are we praying to? Unless we give to the souls who created us, or brought us joy? Or brought us life?

Q: If I can express my feeling, it is a kind of getting inside myself, without the noises of my physicality, and that opens me to a bigger, infinite space, and then I get things differently.

K- Let me, I'll bring you an expert in this, just wait one minute. GL are you there? Just listen to this one. ... GL you spent hours meditating, every time I talk to her she says, "oh I was meditating." What does meditation mean in Chinese? Or in your way .. GL- Okay, although I spend time on that, but maybe I'm not a good meditator, because I...

K- How long have you been practicing meditation?

GL- I just occasionally sometimes when I ???

K- Everyday I think?

GL- Yeah, if I have time I do. But the method for me it's just to relax and to feel my body, to listen, like something pumping in my head, (3:04). what is there. Just like an observer of your thoughts, observer of your body, and yeah I calm down. But I know I'm not really good at that. I know a lot of people who go through meditation and they have a lot of achievement. They free their soul. So actually, I'm just a just a very, like a lower primary school or kindergarten for that.

K- But you spend so much time on it? GL- oh, yeah that's because I'm the stupid, that's your idea for women, right?

K- Is there anyone on the Chinese QQ, who can explain this?

GL-Yeah,I think I can ask for somebody if they want to pumping up and to say something and I can translate. ... GL- I just translated for you.

K- Let me explain, when you call GL and there is no answer, it says she is busy with something. You call back an hour later, still no answer, (3:06). you call back 2 hours later, she says, I was meditating. So you get used to it. The Chinese are forever meditating. I have never known a nation with so much meditating. Is there any response from the Chinese.

GL- Somebody said this is a cultivation way in Taoism. It's also in Buddhism and Confucianism, they all try to mediate, this is the way they try to communicate with the soul. When you are calmed down, then the soul is going to pumping up. ..

K- Meanwhile when they are quietly playing the music of the soul. A lot of KS have to step up and understand more about the real life, not the physical life. Space will become a very comfortable place. As long as you are afraid of viruses, do not enter the Universal Community (UC), because a lot of them are energy packs of what you call viruses, but they are lovely viruses. You can even fall in love with the viruses. As somebody used to say, can you imagine that. (3:08). We already know that virus, we call it love. .. Are there anybody? GL - nobody want to pumping up.

K- Or are they shocked.

GL- Yeah, I think they are more shocked when you said, you are going to teach a Chinese guy about how to create a creature in the tank.

K- We did that, one of the KS created a brain in Barletta. Don't be shocked, look at it this way. You have a womb of the mother, and 2 drops of water create the life, we call it a child. What is amazing with it. It is not a shell, a yolk, a shell, that you crack it and a sperm gets in it, and then something else. It's the interaction of 2 liquids, where in the liquid of the womb of the mother, it takes shape. I give one part, and the tank gives the other part, and the interaction of the two creates life. You see, your lack of knowledge becomes your.. (3:10). I become God, and a magician. But if you understand this, no one can be a magician in the universe, that is why I explain it so simply. When you look at the operation of life, the egg is already inside and part of the womb, in a way, it is made of it, and the sperm enters, and the whole lot start operating as one. When you give me a tank, I add that ?? something to it, and the whole thing becomes a womb, and the ?? created.

It's interesting how knowledge is coming up in different ways and different things with the KS across the world. A KS wrote to me very recently, he said, "Mr. Keshe there is a problem I have discovered." I said, it's not a problem, I know that. He says, I want to do more realistic tests on it. He says, my water has turned parts per million, particles, but when I put Gans Water in it, it becomes 44 or 40 parts per (million) particles. He says, how does this happen? I said, very easily, you convert exactly like the virus, energy into matter of what is available in the water. Now they are going to do a scientific test, (3:12). and come up with a result. In a way, we enter energy in a water, and other particles inside the water convert, by energy to what ... it's exactly what Corona is doing. It's an Iranian scientist, and we'll see what he comes up with it as. As we said, 2 or 3 weeks ago, we had a report from a scientist in Iran, for the first time we have gone below Pico meter. Nanometer was our achievement up to now. Now in Iran, it's assigned to an institute, have confirmed, that we have gone below Pico meter. We know that they are

there, but we don't have machines to go deep enough to see them. But now we saw below nanometer. We go to Pico, and then below Pico. In fact, is the clear water, still carrying Pico materials, which has given an environment, which becomes a particle. We are converting energy in Pico to matter state, in that ... by giving energy back to itself. I told you that if the world switches to peace, and the finances that were put into arms, now goes towards the peace work, oh, mankind will not have enough time to explore every avenue of our life and existence in the creation of God across the universe.

As I said very recently, and I'll repeat again to the American administration and government, especially to the state of California. If you take the state of California, out of the American (United) States, (3:14). it becomes the 8th largest economy in the world, and America as a state, would fall below 15, more or less. Because of a lot of negative, and other positions which California creates for other states. Now that we have reached a peace condition, many companies in California were involved in weapons, and development of weapons T and arms, and everything they call it under the defense. Now these people are becoming without a job, that's why, as the Trump said, we are getting ready because Iran is going to attack us. When actually he has to find another war to keep these companies going in California and the rest. .. As you remember, it was beautifully said, there was a map of Iran and there were all American flags, as bases, all over (surrounding), then the president said, Iran is planning to attack Americans. Who came 20,000 km to be caused to be attacked, and we still don't attack you, because we are not animals. We are a mature nation. So now we see movement in Iraq, as we have been told, and I spoke with our American guys yesterday in the US, they said, yes, our plan now, is moving, because, we think Iran might attack. I said, no we are not stupid. You think that Iran, through Corona has lost some of its military and you think it's a weak point to attack, but be careful you (don't ) get burnt. The Baghdad situation was just a taster. (3:16). The situation in Iraq, 6 or 8 weeks ago, was just a taster, this time don't play with the fire. But again it is the same situation. ..

We are looking for the maturity of the man. Now that all of these guys have gone into worrying about Corona, with the Cronies, and they have to go home, and they have to go in the Navy, and the ships, planes, and they carry the Corona with them. We are prepared to help the Americans, to "de-Corona-tize" before they go. Even in Iraq. We open so much, the hand of peace and love from Iran, that we put you to shame, the American military forces. We don't show you .. it's just because of our strength that we can do, both in science and in weapons T. I speak very openly to the members of the White House, meeting they understand. It ?? extend the hand of peace, let's save your soldiers and your ships, not only in America.

As I said, I'll enforce peace, (even) if it means by writing off nations. Not the people, but the ?? rulers. Try to understand, if what we call, as a through and through peace dividend for humanity, we use all these scientists across this planet, who were involved in military and defense, and whatever names you gave them, to develop technologies for .. (3:18). Now they can't sell anymore they can't threaten each other anymore, into space development and into everything else. Can you consider that humanity will evolve in less than 2 years, more than 20 billion years on this planet, and then Mrs. M will not have a

fear of viruses to go to space. As we understand them, we analyze them, and how to deal with them, and how to live with them.

The message today is very clear, Iran has taken superiority in Corona, and dealing with Corona, and we'll use the Iranian military forces to spread the knowledge across Iran and beyond its borders for other nations to enjoy. We put the hand of peace out. We do not need your generosity, we give you, that you stay in power as governments, but at the same time free your nationals from what is happening now. And we'll share the T freely. Iran is a peaceful nation and its T belongs to humanity. We'll spread this T within the next few days, across Iran with the support of the Iranian army, because it's the only way it can be done, that we can reach the whole of nationals, and be able to secure the cities. As we saw with the Chinese, they brought to do the cities, the cleaning and the rest. But in Iran we are used to using our military for the prosperity of the nation. (3:20). We'll bring that to the other nations. We are not going into developing a condition that we all suffer, we are going to develop a condition so that it becomes peaceful for humanity to enter the next step to peace and T. If we do not get a positive response from Michael Flint, or the White House directly. As you know, lieutenant Colonel Michael Flint is a direct advisor to president Trump. He is the only adviser that he accepts. We have put a message to him. We expect a positive response. If we do not get we'll reach the USS Roosevelt directly, and its chief, to secure its people. We have the means to do so, with peaceful intention, and peaceful application. The same will reach the Governor of Arizona, and California, and we'll change the course directly. We'll break up the animosity through friendship and safe conduct. There is one answer, we collectively work, with the armies to eradicate the Corona, and to bring a new condition of peace across the world. I stand shoulder to shoulder with all the military forces of any color and race, as long as it serves the nation and humanity. (3:22). Any other question or shall we call it a day?

GL- Can I read some feedback from the Chinese? About the meditation, somebody said, all the matters has the spirit, has the life. Another said, meditation is the practice to link with your soul, to have a call with your soul. Somebody else said, my experience with meditation, is a deep inside view when the brain calms down, and the release, and became emptiness, and the inner awareness starting to expand. Another said, to meditate is to expand the soul, to become the same size as the U, to unite as oneness, then the U energy becomes oneness status, and then you can download it. ...To feel your emotions, .. do not react to it. .. (3:24). I agree with somebody's words, they said, Iran is the best nation to open this peace T to the world. I quite agree with that, although you tried a lot with China, but maybe Iran, as you said, Iran has the key, the Iranian nation has to accept the key, and then open the door of China. That is what my opinion is.

K- Can you explain to us the discussions in QQ regarding the Cup of Man, how they look at it. .. What do they talk on the QQ regarding the soul of the system? .. You had it on the QQ this past week, what has been talked?

GL - They are trying to understand why some parts use the N wire and the salinity of the different caps.

K- No, I am talking about the energies, what do they talk about the energies, the Yin and Yang in the Cups.

GL- Actually I didn't see much discussion of that, but I have some understanding ... we also think that the STM and the STP, (3:26). can create the field, yeah, as you said, it must to create a soul, so we create a soul of the same strength as our soul, so that we can communicate with it. And today you were talking about the "Beautiful People", so that's what I understand, maybe you'll find that inside you'll have 2 souls, and you can talk with the other soul. K- Can you ask your QQ people how do they see the balance of their fields as a Chinese? Q: A balance of the fields, okay let me ask them. K- In a Cup of Life, because other QQ's who are involved in the work of the soul and the Cup, have very deep discussions going on, on this matter.

GL- From where?

K- I'll give you the QQ to go to. You are not the only place I talk to. GL- Ah, here there's not much people discussion about that. [Chinese]. (3:28).

K- Go into the Taoism chat lines.

GL- Taoism chat line? Where?

K- Yes. You should find it. They are those people who've been around us, and they are considering the Cup of Life with it.

GL- I didn't have that... Interesting. You don't understand Chinese but you are in a QQ group which I don't know...

K- Because they explained to me how... you know with the Taoist groups we met with a lot of them... and they have opened the Chat lines, and they still follow the work of the foundation, and they are discussing it, yeah.

GL- Can you invite me in?

K- No, we if they wanted, they would have invited you in. They are looking at the Keshe Foundation work and Taoism. As you know they always said the two are very similar.

GL- Yeah, yeah, that is what I feel also, yeah.

K- Yeah, but Taoism people always looked at the Keshe Foundation as a, what you call, confirmation of Taoism.

GL- Yes, for them, they only had the older mystery theories, but not much things can be like a really... really can... can see and show. So, that... I also, yeah. I was learning a lot from... from other groups of Taoism also. It's very interesting the more I learn, the more I think it's the same. Just as you say, it's the teaching from the custom maybe 5,000 to 6,000 years ago, (3:30). and now you have teaching in a new modern, scientific way of the old Taoist and more details.

K- And the Taoist groups understand this. They think they have found an answer to many of their long years of questions.

GL- Yes, actually that's why I introduced this to some people and they find it easier to understand you, if they really know what you're talking about.

K- Yeah, because Taoism believes in Yin and Yang, and a balance of the two. We had many meetings with them, and they see the knowledge with the technology as an answer or, what you call it? How do they express it? They express it as a...

GL- Confirmation.

K- Confirmation, yes.

GL- For what they learned from the books, or from their masters. You are totally different, like the new way to explain it so easily, that everybody can understand. Because if you read the old books, for us, we think that's the book of the God. Nobody understands because they, you know, for all of your theories (teachings), they just use several words to describe all of it, the whole of plasma. They do it in just maybe 20 words. They explain everything. But if you just read those words, they are just words, they don't have any meaning. But if you hear yours, you are explaining how plasma is working. We'll come back and say, exactly. That's this, in very simple words. What if you planned the whole world, how to run.

K- The Taoists in China, When they come in touch with the teaching of the foundation is like that they find the missing links. (3:32).

GL- Yeah, that's what I always say. That your teaching is linked to the ancient and the modernized, links the West and East, and links the Earth's civilization with the Universal Community civilization.

K- Thank you very much. So what do your people say? Let me explain to our listeners. We had many encounters and many beautiful meetings, and we made many friends with the Taoists in China, during my stay. .. The more we work with, and the more contact we have with the Taoist leaders and key people, the more we understand we are talking the same. But now we understand more of the same. The Taoist groups, especially in Beijing and in the other places, where we have met, are adamant, that the technology has to become, to be explained to, and the Chinese will understand it, because it's part of their culture. In the groups which work with the Keshe Foundation, with our knowledge they have gathered a lot in past 3 or 4 weeks, especially with the Cups. The Cup of Man. It was a point of mystery to them, which now has been unraveled. They understood a lot, and it has affected them a lot. (3:34). If you look at the 2 Cups, are the Yin and Yang. One has a weakness, which the other one covers. And one has the strength, which the other one has to give. But at the same time, both wear weaknesses and the strength, that the interaction, between the four, in a way, what we call Yin and Yang, or gravity and "magnetical" (M), creates that condition of the balance between the Cups, the Cup of Man. This is what we have with the physicality of the man, and the STM. The STM in the brain, has a very powerful strength, which leads to the creation of the man. But it needs the STP with its soul weaker, to be able to expand itself to manifest the physicality. At the same time, in its strength, it needs to receive, which uses the STP and the actual physical body, to maintain that position of receiving the lowest, that it can give more, of the highest. In our stay China, as I said, we came across many true Taoists, and I've given talks to many Taoist groups and teams, and individuals. They understand the culture of the Keshe Foundation and the teaching in a totally different manner. It's like a fulfillment of what they could not understand. And strange enough the militaries, (3:36). took it the wrong way. But it's okay.

Any other question?

Q: I got the question from the Telegram group, and it's about the two Protocols. How are pregnant women to behave in regards to Protocol 1 & 2.

K- The Protocol has... does not make any difference on a pregnant woman. It's the fields of interaction, if the Coronavirus is there, and has no... no what you call it...

(cut off by Rick, he's not hearing the program .. ) ..

R- There's Mrs. Mohammadi and Phillip also has hand up.

K- Lets listen to Mrs. Mohammadi, what she has to say. ... Can we have MM, is this the old talk or she still wants to speak? MM- Yes, for just a minute we need you here (for an important meeting in Tehran, please.

K- It's time to close down, yes. It's important for me to be in Tehran. .. Thank you very much indeed for today and I hope we have good news for you.

(3:38).

No, Rick is gone (inaudible)... can't hear anything, He's talking to himself.

K- Okay no problem. I have to go into a call from Tehran. It's urgent. So I would like to thank you for today and hopefully next week we'll have a better news. At the same time I hope today we learned a lot and we'll see what will come and how will... this thing will take shape. Thank you very much.

Thank you indeed. Bye-bye.

This has been the 322nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop for Thursday, April 2nd, 2020.  
(3:40).

Video

END

## **323rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop** - Thursday, April 9, 2020

\* Birthday of Mahdi, Messiah

Coronavirus will become cancer

How the virus's calcification is converted back to Gans state

### **KEY-PHRASES:**

### **SUMMARY:**

start:

The workshop started: it seems that we are still getting more tied up and struggling more with the Coronavirus situation, which is empowering the whole world in every aspect. According to the statistics, over 3 billion people are locked down in their houses, which means we can't move freely as before. In addition, the banking systems have shut, hospitals are overflowing and overloaded with everything else possible, and in so many

ways, as we have seen in many videos and from information coming out today and over the past week, there are dead bodies on the street that even the police won't collect. As we've said, and as we have seen in China, in a different way, and in Iran in the same way, and around Europe, and in South America, it is picking up to the same. According to President Trump, as he said yesterday, that he admitted, that he was shocked at seeing bodies being put into the bags and placed in freezer containers in New York, that used to hold meat. This has become the value of the man, and in so many ways, the old system is collapsing. But you have to understand, many organizations who set this up to be able to enjoy the fruit of it, and to become part of (the solution, so they can) run the whole (world), have themselves gotten entangled in this position. We've seen nations covering up, nations lying, and nations doing everything possible, but, in so many ways, there is a lot of hope and joy.

Today is the 9th of April, if you are behind what's happening in Iran and across the world, the 9th day of the 12 day celebration is a holy day and a time of celebration. And if you are a Shia Moslem, then in Iran you celebrate the birth of Mahdi, or the Messiah, and if you believe in another path, then you are waiting for Easter to come next week. In so many ways, we have chosen the path of so many beliefs, but we never got to the truth. In so many ways, has the time come for Mahdi to come? Or does matter in what name, shape, or form we call upon it. The crisis will become worse, if mankind does not find a true solution, not for the physicality of the man, but through the Soul of Man (STM). In so many ways, mankind has to learn a new way, a new dimension. A new way to preserve his physicality by merging, submerging, and elevating his soul, that the soul looks after the physicality, while the situation for its dimension of life is out of control. Two or three years ago this was hard for many (of you) to accept, but these past years of teaching has brought (many) Knowledge Seekers (KS) to understand. In this process we understand more and more that, "is this crisis for man to learn to look inwards, and understand the source of his own creation?" Or do we need to elevate the STM with the gains, of the Gans, and drinking and covering? When we spray you with the Gans of Cup number 1, do we in reality extend the dimension of your souls? But that you have never understood. The present knowledge and science cannot understand, that we allow the soul to take over, and that for the first time man has a technology (T), which can support his souls, to protect his physicality, and it's the soul which decides, I want, I need, and I have the desire ... to live, to extend.

In the past weeks, we baffled the Chinese government, and we heard so many lies that even the paper and the concrete cracked with the loads of these lies from the Chinese officials, when they said they controlled (the virus), and that they had only two or three or five thousand deaths. Where now we see in America, with even some extent of openness, the president admits, "we will be happy with two or three hundred thousand deaths," as he announced in the past 2 days. I cannot imagine that America will run into 1 million deaths in next few weeks. In reality, if America, with all the things they have under control, accept 1 million, then how is it, that the Chinese, with just about five times more population, are announcing that they have had only a few handful (of deaths)? And now, as we hear, the Wuhan hospitals are again full with secondary Corona, (so much) that



again, the people are being (sent) home to die. The streets of China are empty, the same as New York, London, Paris, and Rome.

The only city we see wobbling, and (acting) as if nothing is happening, is Tehran. People still rummaging around in the buses, and in so many ways, they are protected with the "Soul of Mahdi". And we understand what is about to come? I've been in the background with this crisis since the beginning, (helping) the Chinese and releasing the One Cup One Life, and solidly supporting the Iranian nation through the Keshe Foundation Farsi team of dedicated people. Soon the Iranian government has no choice but to release the understanding of the new technology. Out of all this harshness, nothing touches more, than in this video I am about to show you.

>>

>>>.

## **ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION:**

(:19). .. It seems that, we are still getting more tied up and more struggling with the situation which is empowering the whole world in every aspects. According to the statistics, over 3 billion are house down locked, which means we can't move freely as before. The banking systems shut, hospitals overflowing and overloaded with everything else possible. In so many ways, as we have seen in many videos, and information coming today and in the past week, dead bodies on the street, that even the police does not collect. According to President Trump, as we said, we've seen it in China, in a different way, in Iran the same way, and around Europe, and in South America, picking up to the same. President Trump yesterday said, he admitted, that he was shocked seeing bodies put into the bags in New York, and put in freezers, containers, where they used to hold meat. This has become the value of the man, and in so many ways, the old system is collapsing. But you have to understand, many organizations who set this up, to enjoy the fruit of it, to become part of, to run the whole .. themselves have gotten entangled in this position. We've seen nations covering up, nations lying, nations doing everything possible, but there is a lot of hope and joy, in so many ways. (:22).

Today is the 9th of April, if you are behind in Iran, and across the world, it is the time of celebration, it's the 9th day of the 12 day celebration, is a holy day. If you are a Shia Moslem, in Iran you celebrate the birth of Mahdi (Messiah), and if you believe in any

other path you are waiting for Easter to come next week. In so many ways, we have chosen the path of so many beliefs, but we never got to the truth. In so many ways, has the time come for Mahdi to come? It does not matter in what name, shape and form we call upon it. The crisis will become worse, if mankind does not find a true solution, not for the physicality of the man, but through the Soul of Man (STM). In so many ways, mankind has to learn a new way, a new dimension. A new way to preserve his physicality by merging, submerging and elevating his soul, that the soul looks after the physicality while the situation is out of control, for its dimension of life. Two or three years ago this was hard for many to accept, but the past 2-3 years of teaching has brought Knowledge Seekers (KS) to understand. In this process we understand more and more that, "is this crisis for man to learn to look inwards, (:24). and understand the source of his own creation?" Or do we need to elevate the STM with the gains, of Gans and drinking and covering? Do we in reality, when we spray you with Gans number Cup 1, we extend the dimension of your souls, that you have never understood? That we allow the soul to take over, and the present knowledge and science cannot understand, that for the first time man has a technology (T), which can support his souls, to protect his physicality, and it's the soul which decides, I want, I need, I have the desire, to live, to extend.

In the past weeks, we baffled the Chinese government, and we heard so many lies that, even the paper and the concrete cracked, with the loads of these lies from the Chinese officials, that they controlled, that they had only two or three thousand or five thousand deaths. Where we see in America, with even some extent of openness, the president admits, we will be happy with two or three hundred thousand deaths, as he announced in the past 2 days. We will not... I cannot imagine, that America will run into 1 million deaths in next few weeks. In reality, if America, with all the things they have under control, accept 1 million, the Chinese with just about five times more population, (:26). they announced they only had a few handful? And now, as we hear Wuhan hospitals are full with the secondary Corona, that the people have gone back home again, to die. The streets of China are empty, the same as New York, London, Paris, Rome.

The only city we see wobbling and no, as if nothing is happening, is Tehran. People still rummage around in the buses, and in so many ways, they are protected with the soul of Mahdi. And we understand what is about to come? I've been in the background with this crisis since the beginning, with Chinese, releasing the One Cup, and supporting the Iranian nation through the Keshe Foundation Farsi solidly, with the team of dedicated people. Soon the Iranian government has no choice but to release the understanding of the new T. Out of all this harshness, nothing touches more than, what I've asked, Rick, if you can show the video I just sent you.

Look at this video, and you'll see a young man, in his mid-30s, battling with Corona. On Sunday night, when we were at the Keshe Foundation Team in Tehran, they said the sister is here and she wants help. (:28). Can we give the protocol and tell her what to do? Her brother is in critical condition, has been in the hospital for days, and he is on all sorts of machines and everything else. Strange enough what we'll see here, even the West, the American hospitals, the European and the Chinese hospitals have none shown such a dedication and such a latest equipment in supporting a normal man's life. He's not

anything special. He is a normal man who happened to be in the hospital, with the Corona and you see Iran is well equipped. Iranian hospitals with all the sanctions put on them by Americans, looked inwards and built the latest machinery in Mashhad with the support of the top people, top of Iranian scientists that even the Iran emergency rooms are envy of the West. But what is important, is not that these manmade machines support life, it's the story of the man in the bed. When I spoke to the sister of this gentleman, on Sunday, with the KF team, he was on the deathbed. He was on the last stages. We gave advice on how to use the Gans water. He was connected (with machines) to the stomach and breathing system. And, as we know, these are the stages when there is no return. (Rick dropped out from Internet ..) ... (:30).

What happened is the medical team in the hospital had no choice, they had never tested the Gans technology. The sister being a nurse, tries to adopt, and she just sprayed the body, not following the protocol, which she was given. Then, lunchtime, I was told his situation has gotten worse. His breathing has gone up, his blood pressure has gone up and it's dangerous. I asked a single question, "have you followed the protocol?" "No, we just sprayed, it was just sprayed." I said, "no, it has to be followed according to the protocol we set out." So, the doctors knowing the patient is dying, they left it to the family and they said to whatever you like. The sister follows the protocol. Hours later, the blood pressure drops, the breathing drops, (:32). and this morning he is discharged from the hospital, totally discharged. In the video, which will be played if Rick appears, ... he is asking, he is telling his sister, "I want to go in the morning, I don't want to stay until afternoon tomorrow." He has got 2 children, and in so many ways, according to the rest of the world, and the scientific world, he should have been in the coffin by now. ... In that process, we saved this man's life. He went through the trauma, knowing we have 2 or 3 videos from him everyday, from the sister in the hospital. We can show you a number of videos from him.

The KF team in Iran has achieved miracles. The Iranian government is holding on until everything is 100% correct, when we announce the technology breakthrough. But as the KF is One Nation, (:34). we have broken through. Why I show you this video, is very simple, unknown to us, unknown to the KF Team, in the same hospital, in the same emergency unit, and the same time as him, some 10-15 days ago, a woman of 30 year old with a six-month child was admitted, and she was parallel with him, in the same conditions. Yesterday in the afternoon, the hospital authorities were faced with one patient surviving and wanting to go home, and the bed next to a girl, under the same condition, going into heart failure. In resuscitating the body and knowing that they cannot do anything, they say to the sister, the family of this guy, that, "now you can use your "magic water" and see if it works, she's dead already, she's gone, her body doesn't work." The Keshe Foundation Team rapidly deployed 4 of them, with a doctor to go to the hospital, but by the time they arrived to the gate of the hospital, the mother was dead. What was strange, was the doctors wanted to see if the KF technology really works, and can save lives, and their egos and stupidity, led to the life of a child, not having a mother for the rest of her life. (:36). Where they could have allowed the same to be applied on her, and saved the life. The doctors wanted to prove that they have 2 parallel cases that they can compare, a man of 35-36, and a woman of 30, one with 2 children, and one with

1 child, and then, these doctors played "God's game." How many more lives are we going to sacrifice? Or is the reason for this a bigger picture, a bigger game?

Can you play the video? [Iranian]

By the time we put this teaching out, he should be home with his family. (:38). And by the same time, another woman will be buried.

There is a huge question mark has risen internationally. Why KF technology with such effective work is kept out? There is one reason only, the king of Belgium. The lies, the fraud cases of their own fraud, has put the life of many, many people, online, and dead. And now we understand why so many governments are holding back, because of the lie and the cheat of the pedophile king of Belgium. And we make it a clear line. There should be no king on this planet. There should be no king, that they can play with these lives, in their stupidity, arrogance, and the greed and abuse of man's life.

There is two courses running at a moment internationally, in the background. One is that the KF should take over as a One Nation Organization, and the other group which is the Illuminati's, Rothschild's, Gates, Rockefeller, other Foundations to create what they call immunization control, and then control international. But there is one thing clear, as of today, we launch a massive movement on how to overcome all the pharmaceuticals, even using the pharmaceuticals medication to overcome the man's illnesses. We don't destroy them, we use them, to destroy themselves in a very simple way. (:40). Let me tell you the reason why. At the moment, medication has become restricted. Many corners of this planet there is no flight to deliver. We will see 1 million people dying of Corona, what we see millions more dying from the lack of medication, which is not, cannot be supplied because the pharmaceuticals producing these materials are closed. Secondly, most of the stock is kept for emergencies. The whole problem is very simple. Those who are ill, which was the bigger plan of the Gates Organization, is to get rid of the weak and the sick. Many people will not die of Corona, but will die of a lack of presence and delivery of medication. We have two choices, we take over this part and save many lives and run as One Nation Organization, or we wait in the second part, more cancers, to kill more of. Now you understand the bigger plan of the Gates Foundation. When the weak are gone, when the sick are gone, we have a healthy nation. And the new world president, as he sees himself, as "the Bill." Now you see the bigger plan. You don't need to do much, (:42). you created the virus to kill the Chinese and the Iranians, running out by the Italians right across the world, then, now a new strategy, we see it running, killing as many weak as possible, no medication. Then everything is controlled under virus, and what we call, Immunization Control. In fact, we estimate the total death, if it carries into 6 - 8 weeks in the Western world, in the region of 100 to 200 million across the Western world. The figures will not be Corona, the figures will be lack of medication. Dialysis machines not supported. Heart systems, surgeries, heart system failures, cancer, reduction in receiving chemotherapies, and so on and so on.

The Western governments are shouting, "The Chinese didn't tell us the truth how many they lost because what we see in our figures does not show their figures, they lied." It doesn't matter whether they lied or not. No one has the solution. In the last weeks, I repeatedly increased the infection rate, from lung to brain, to intestine, to sexual organs,

to bone marrow, to nails and the skin. And when I discussed it with one of the leading scientists, past 48 hours, (:44). he said, "the skin, never." And amazingly, the French are reporting it, massive amounts of skin rashes with the people who have Corona, and they don't understand what the rashes are. And we announced it. It will come, because skin is part of the brain, and is the same as lung. It had to come. The strangest thing is, in the first case we saw in Iran, in past 48 hours, it's very easy to detect. When you spray, the body of a man with the Corona skin, it goes through excruciating pain of skin. He cannot stand the pain, he cries, and it's worse than being chopped off the fingers, or whatever they call it. And why the pain is not there, until you spray the Gans Water on it? Gans number 1 immediately shows it, and the only process, is to wrap the body with the Gans solution, and repeatedly for about 3 to 6 hours, until the pain goes. Until you, in a way reduce the energy of the Ca, which created that rash, that, what we call, redness and bleeding. It's the salt, Calcium, which caused it. You call it cirrhosis, you call it any other name you like. The pictures coming from the French organizations explicitly, clearly shows it, and we understand it, that this is exactly what it has been said. You see. (:46). I'll send it to you because now it's posted into KF Farsi language. ...

It is now physically visible. What was happening in your lungs, and what was happening in your brain, now if it moves to your skin you see the Corona for the first time. And this is what I taught you last week, that if it becomes, if it changes and mutates to make the second of its own, then mankind is in a big problem. ... and you see more and more. (:48). Now for the first time .. you saw it last week, we showed it to you with a simple picture from the KF Universal Council (UC) from Italy. When she sent us the finger (photo), because she was affected. She took it as, this is not going happen (to me), and guess what, she got hit by it. And she can see it on her finger. She has it, and we managed, and we worked safe and heavily with her till we managed to get it out. She says she is doing well. You could see it last week in, (shows the picture of redness on finger and feet). This is what you will see. This is the Corona, and in the future this will become skin cancer. In so many ways, now we see, this game of Corona will not be ending. Rick, if you can take a picture of this and put it next to the picture of what I just sent you, please. You got to understand, (:50). many Knowledge Seekers (KS), knowing and being around (the technology), did not consider themselves to be in danger. Two of the Universal Council members have been hit, and up to now, we have managed to save their lives. Both of them critical.

The Corona does not know race, creed, nationality, or color, as the stupid leader of the Western world says, 'there are more blacks dying.' Because now he can change everything to blame. The "blame game", "race game," has started with the world president. It does not have such a good look for rest of the world. You can see Corona on the nail and you can see Corona on the body. The redness, the irritation comes from calcification of the cell at that point. And it's like putting a salt on the wound, that's what it looks like, and that's what it becomes. If it's here (on your nails), it's (also) in your lung. If it's here, it's in your brain. These bodies have a limited life, according to calcification and the cancer in next 12 months. (:52). Most probably we will not see these bodies alive in next 3 years, even sooner, except the one on the left with the finger.

The World Health authorities have failed to protect, and it has no authority, as president Trump said. And as we've seen, the European Union is falling apart. On office buildings, the Union flag of the European Union is being replaced with the national flags, as the EU cannot do anything. We see hunger in Italy, France. We see hunger and looting in the United States, as videos are emerging across the Internet. One of the reasons there are rumors that they might cut some of the Internet, is not so much traffic, it's so much, the truth we cannot get out, we have no control. This is exactly what the Chinese did in Wuhan City, across China. In Wuhan City, they brought 1,600 specialists from across China, to see that no one sends no more videos, that it looks Wuhan City is clean. Wuhan city is dead. Some factories in China are working, but there is no guarantee and assurance, (:54). that the workers will be there in time to come.

We have offered the Iranian government a comprehensive technology, system, procedure, protocol, and functioning systems. The KF Team in Army Headquarters, have built and developed the technology, that the Iranian army can take over, and with collaboration of Sepah, to clean up Tehran. Pictures has been on the Internet. It's not something we hide. It's the time for the Iranian government to put those officials, who have bank American accounts, to be put aside, that they are not working in the favor of the nation, but in the favor of Gates Foundation. It's the responsibility of Iranian leadership, to clean out the ministries, and those who carry a double Passport, of Iranian and American passport, and waiting to cash in on Corona, and "crony" themselves to the United States.

We gave the technology free to the Iranian nation, and many tens of thousands have used, and are using it. You will understand, the tipping point will come, when one of the world leaders dies and no one will go to the funeral. (:56). There are a number of world leaders and their families, even have lost, but, there is a news blackout. Would we see Boris Johnson in 10 Downing street? And if he comes back, would he be as competent to carry the term, as the virus will be change into a cancer? The process has to be comprehensive. The process has to be as One Nation, One Planet, One Race, and comprehensive enough to save many lives.

What we want to do, is to want to bring all of the KF, all the reports, as you showed the Cups you made, we need those who saved their lives, and used it, to make videos, and in the next few days, everyday, we play this across the KF Internet, and you'll pass it on to the world media. Short, 5 - 10 pictures, people video what they use, and saved their lives. We take charge to go into masses, and then we take control without governments, as they are not governments, they cannot even govern. There are no armies, as the soldiers refused to go on the ground. (:58). The only soldiers we saw on the ground was in China, they were ordered, and if they did not carry the order, they were executed, exactly like Hitler.

In the West, armies have been told to take shelter at home, and they might employ, and deploy a few, just for a show. We saw in America, as last week, as we supported and offered the support of the Iranian army, to help with the USS Roosevelt, within hours, the head of the ship, the captain, was dismissed, that he should not have done that, that the world knows the Iranians are coming to help the Americans, and then a few days later,

the head of the whole army of that section resigned, because he knew the truth. Very soon there will be no police, as they are afraid of catching it, there will be no military, as they be afraid of catching it, they are no doctors, that most of them have died in trying to help the others, and there's nobody to bury the dead, and the virus will seep through.

There is a very, very, very weird and amazingly, if you understand it, shocking picture. Rick, I have sent you the picture. Have a look at this picture, put it next to this, if you can do it, (1:00). and then I tell you what is the biggest fear for mankind. Have you received it? Put it somewhere in between. Can anybody tell us where is this picture from? This is Italy, if I'm correct. This is a church, but the most shocking thing with this is, the seats of praying God has become the seats for coffins. But this is not the shocking wave. The shock with this is, the guys spraying and being afraid of even the dead in the coffin, two of them. Then you listen to the words of the American president, the bodies are put in the bags and into the freezer containers, and as we hear, they are moving them in New York to Central Park. But does anyone, has anyone guaranteed that the fuel will be there to run these freezer containers? And what happened when they melt, when there is nowhere to bury them, and there is no one to bury them? We are even afraid of our own dead bodies. How many times a day do they spray these coffins? (1:02). Or, as we see the beauty of the color of the shine of the coffin, it's only for those who could afford the box. As you can see in the far corner, left, there is one coffin, the rest is to come to add, it's already space gapped.

Are there that many coffins in the Vatican? Or is Vatican hiding? I can show you the pictures of the mortuaries in Iran's own hospitals, where the leading clergy's have been confined, with their name on it. How many of these are doctors, scientists, and those who served the nation? The assets of the nation is boxed.

Is the policy to get rid of the educated at the same time, so that we can run and rule illiterates? I can release a paper from the Chinese government officials written in detail, (1:04). for us to understand, to develop a technology for Corona, for the Chinese. In this information paper it says something for simple, very, very discreet - survival rate, 10%. Survival rate, 10%. Then who are we kidding? Do we believe the doctors who wrote the report while monitoring their patients, or do we believe the politicians. What is the truth, the total death total, for this game, this time? (1:06). The point comes, that, do we go out to serve our nations, or do we go out to serve humanity. And what is interesting for us is the simple facts, what is the limitation in this destruction, or do we all sit and wait till Corona comes to us. As it was in one of the teachings, do we go in the old way of putting, "blood over the front of the door," that the virus doesn't come, as now you can cover the front of the door with Gans's, and the Corona will not come in.

As I said many times, "I am the Mahdi," and in that process, we have given you the key to survive this, that in the process, you survive the rest, what to come. In so many ways, you have to understand one simple, one understanding, one process, and that is, how far are we going to allow this, (1:08). to take over us, and do we literally hide. As we saw a couple of cases of some of richest people loosing their family to Corona, they take their life by jumping off the towers and hotels. To what extent are we going to extend this, and

to what extent are we all going to hide and hope that it will not come to us? Or is all going to be in those boxes? (1:10). We don't have an answer or we have an answer, we do not know how to put it down, explain it. Or they have made us so scared that protecting our lives is a criminal offense. We can't talk about KF because FDA and the governments are going to come and get us, or have we, in a simple word, if you understand the full meaning of it, FDA, have a ?? ?? ourselves. Have we allowed a bunch of incompetent people to scare us, that even the president has no say.

I am going to release something, (1:12). very, very interesting. This is observation and comments from frontline doctors and written for us to understand how to tackle Corona. And I cut, I have taken pictures, snapshots of the picture, and this is the official Chinese government frontline. This is not from us, and what is important, read, very, very simple, this is the Chinese government, this cut out, and I'll send it to you, when we give you data, how correct our data is, from governmental report, and not by those who just gather to understand. Rick, I have sent you the extract from this report, I would like you to put it on. In so many ways, now you understand what the Chinese government knew from the beginning of the crisis. If, as we say in English, push comes to shove, we'll release the paper. The official paper written by the team of Chinese scientists to inform KF, (1:14). how the situation is. In this report we read details how they die. And read it, "if being admitted to the hospital after serious illness, the hospital treatment and ventilators is not effective. No matter if we use noninvasive or invasive ventilators, inebations?? did not help much to eventually reversal of the disease, only 10% can be saved, as long as the .. and the rest of it." Rate of survival, according to Chinese government official document is 10%. Now you have everything together, and now Chinese cannot lie. Ten percent of you will survive. This is written by the frontline doctors. (1:16). You got to understand, they might let you go, but you come back soon with a secondary Corona. Were the Americans waiting for the truth, the Chinese truth is on the table. It says, "if being admitted to the hospital." Most of you are not admitted to the hospital, there is no room. This is why the Chinese government built so fast, in days, hospitals they called it, but is was actually what the official, Secret Service China, called it, "mobile mortuaries."

The biggest problem is that the US, the Russian, and the rest sit on my phone and monitor every squeak. So in fact, CIA knew that 10% will survive, and they lied to their president. (1:18). Is this how we are going to go, and do you want me to show more confidential reports. You do not have time, and you don't have time to play. As I said before, the Russian scientists in the past 7 days confirmed my word, that we will see massive cancers in the coming months due to Corona. This report should have been released 2 months ago when I received it. It's not confidential anymore. Then, Wuhan City with 9 - 10 million, doctors give you 10% chance of survival. 50% of the population, they say infected. It gives you around 2 million dead in one city. (1:20). I was correct, China has lost 20 million to Corona, and will loose another 400 to 500 million in the next 3 years through Corona. But the story is worse in India, and it will get worse in Europe.

Let me tell you what we have seen, the Internet systems will go to minimum. Most probably the KF network will go down in next few weeks. You have to understand, that corporations don't have the engineers to repair the mechanical side, as the mechanical



parts, making parts are frozen, not working. We'll go into emergency communications only, the telephones lines will be worse, and most of your mobile phones will not work. There are no engineers to support, to repair, unless we take the attitude of northern European nations, and just go and do it, and we'll keep it going, until it is, the last man drops. We'll find somebody else for it. Or we go viral and we save lives.

You are all sitting home. Most of you can't even move. Most of you are homebound. In the Iranian teaching on Monday night, out of nowhere, a lady wanted to speak. She came online and she said who she was, she lives in Canada, with her husband, both were infected, (1:22). she tells us that, they were infected because their future son-in-law was visited by his father from Hawaii, professor so and so. He was infected and he died sometime late last week, the third person to die in Hawaii of Corona, and in the family meeting, he gave the infection to the Iranian couple. They had no choice, and they go into the critical condition and knowing the KF work, they got support and she's says, we are alive, thanks to KF and thanks to the technology because, the father-in-law to be, has died, a leading professor in Hawaii. They knew their destiny, but the 2 are alive. They managed to save their lives through using the Gans technology.

It's our work to spread, or I can keep on teaching you new things to do, but with the 2 Cups, Cup 1 and Cup 2, I taught you how to look after your physicality. With the Cup of Man (CM), I showed you how to elevate your soul, that the 2 Cups are not needed. When you make the CM do not look into the Gans of the Cup, look into the soul of the Cup. This is where you'll find your strength, (1:24). and this is where you become a twin of a set. When I explained the CL and the CM, you all, always looked at the physicality. In the Cup 1, I gave you the physical dimension of the white tissue. In Cup 2, I gave you the soul of the condition of the physical part of the muscle tissue. In CM I gave you the interaction of the soul of the physicality (STP) and the soul of the man (STM). In a way, you have, you built yourself a twin system, where Cup 1 is stronger because it carries the Zn, and Cup 2 is weaker, which carries the Cu. In a way, when the STM through the emotion, gives to the physicality, you have now created what we know as a single soul. But this is the Cup of the Soul of the Man, we call it the man. Now I stand the man, in front of his Cup, and I put the STM, (1:26). then, now you understand the gift I gave you (Infinity Loop between the STM and soul of the Cup). If you understood, you should have made the Cup this way (vertical, Cup 1 above Cup 2), the Cup of the soul, and the Cup of the STP. Then when you stood man in front of it, you would have seen, both, and in so many ways, you should have got your answer. In a very, very simple way. The CM is not the Gans to drink, the CM is the soul of the Creator, to give. (1:28). In so many ways, if you made the CM, and made with absolute purity of heart, the man can be you, your children, or any, that is the ethos of the KF. We are here to serve, and this is the ethos of the KF with love, we give, loving is giving. In so many ways, again, all of you, I left you for 2 weeks to think about it, could not understand. You built it, you sat in it, made and connected wires, and this and that, and the KS are still wrapped in the rope of physicality and never understood. They write, "it doesn't produce enough Gans's." I answered to myself, what a stupid comment. Have you seen the strength of his soul. As I said, at the beginning, (1:30). with the new technology, to overcome this, you need a

stronger soul to protect the physicality in the time of trouble. And physically, you are in trouble. So extend the soul.

Many of you, many of you, will run out of medicine, those of you who are critical. There are a number of ways you can support yourself. Is your medication for depression, for emotion? Try, and try, to make a sack, plastic bag, if it is liquid or tablet, and place it in the Cup with the Zn. And see how you feel. If your medication is for your physical, place your medicine in a bag in Cup 2. If you have a psychosomatic conditions or cancers, (1:32). try to understand why, with both. Try to be in the vicinity of your system, with your soul, not with your physicality. At least you can try, maybe you'll find, that you'll find an absolute solution for your illness without any further need for medication. A guy wrote to me, "Mr. Keshe, I am a drug addict, and with everything stopping, the prices are going so high, help me." Maybe you should put that in Cup 1, in a combination of the CM.

We'll govern through the soul, not through the physicality. We'll elevate the STM, that the physicality does not count in the dominion, in the dimension of the universe. Now, you still make the Gans's 1 and 2, and at the same time you support the STM. (1:34). Let's see how many of you will survive the time. Let's see, in so many ways, how many of you will tap into the Cup to take from it, for your medicines, for your dimensions of need. If you understand this process and not just become a copycat, you'll find out, on your table of food, that will feed you through your soul. You will stand the harshness of time, of no food, as you make your soul, to look after the physicality, through the energies of the universe. We feed, we look after you, and we don't every govern you. In administration and what we call, the executive, we do not carry no power, but the power of support, (1:36). teaching and share of knowledge. The executive and the administration of the KF, UC, and the EC, stand on their own to support and never will rule. The only point of reference for mankind, in total support, is the head of the KF. And we appointed 2, one for China, and one for non-Chinese speaking, as the Yin and Yang, and the balance will come through two women. You rule on your own, you stay the king of your own soul and physicality, and there is no one to govern you, except your own conduct.

There is no king in the universe, except the Creator, and even He does not accept the seat of kingship. If the word Mahdi, Messiah, Shaddai, whatever you call it, (1:38). the name of the Creator, and if today, His birthday, what better gift, he could give on his birthday. We have freed you from the shackle of everything which the man has been shackled on to, and not only for this planet, but for the whole race of the creation on the universe. Now play the game. You know the Cup 1 has saved many of you, and you know Cup 2 has saved many of you, and now you understand, the Cup of Man is for the life of the man to make him his own king. In a way, for him to make his own destination and his own destiny. Today I have given you everything the man needs to live in the span of Universe, in the spaceship, or in the space of his own soul, or in a ship called Earth, which is traveling the depth of the Universe in its own space. (1:40).

We give the false kings of this planet a few more days and weeks, and we put the crown they put on the Son of God, on their head. Today is the birth of Mahdi and he has manifested himself in all dimensions to save humanity in every condition for his soul. From now on the physicality is irrelevant. Physicality is weak and feeble, and the Soul of the Man stands a better chance to survive within the span of the Universe. Then this soul has to make its own decisions - who and how he interacts to guarantee his survival and expansion and his nearness to his Creator. Once you leave this physical body, or you allow the Soul of the Man to take over at the point of birth to the new dimension; the race is not to live, the race is to reach the point of the Creator. (1:42). Now you understand our mission and our work, and we have shown it step by step. You can write whatever you like on these flimsy pages of buttons of Internet, we'll... shall rule. Let's see how the game will be played. But one thing for sure, we have never been wrong.

When you read the report from the Chinese doctors written confidentially for us to understand the illness, it shows the fear of creation. It shows a lot of, what I call, weakness, powerlessness with all the knowledge, to save a life. (1:44). So when you see American government gives you 400 thousand infected, expect 40 thousand survival. In fact, 400 million population of United State should look to be very simple, 40 million. And most probably this number are those who have gone to their soul, that their physicality is not touched. We reckon Chinese population will dwindle to less than 100 million, when Corona finishes. We reckon India will be about the same. Iran, 70 million population, will linger round about 30 million - due to the use and application of the Keshe Foundation technology, (1:46). as they already agreed and announced. The Iranian protocol, procedure followed, as is written by Dr. Asar ?? and Dr. Baraco ??, will become the cornerstone of the man to survive. This is, if the new technology is not followed, and this is when the new technology is followed. And in any way, due to high level of highly educated people in Iran, we'll see that figure to stay. Due to the high level of illiterate in US and India and China, the figures will go to that level.

In Iran, the women have taken over, to oversee that the technology goes and they can save their children and their family. There is a way to change this, and in reality it stays, how fast the governments implement the understanding of the Corona in its true essence. (1:48). A friend said, "Do you know something? Nobody will take the Oval Office once the president dies, because it'll be contaminated." Then we know this president is very touchy, he touches everything, moving, or dead, or furniture.

The responsibly of the doctors and scientist is, rapidly understanding this virus, the way it is set out, the way it's been explained. And in so many ways, does the human race wants to be here, or we take this path? We distributed Cup number one and Cup number two, now you imagine you give Cup of Man, and tell people this will save you. If they believe in the strength of the soul, it will be done. Then the ethos of, "doing good, acting good, and thinking good," will keep them in track. In a way, the Cup becomes the measure of the soul, and the man becomes a measure of physicality. (1:50).

I have accomplished why I came here to accomplish. In a very strange way, mankind will come to accept the knowledge of the universe out of his own demise. In so many ways, in

the Roman time, and olden days they told you to put a cross with the blood of the animal, which was actually the Gans, which through its structure absorbed the virus. This time we don't sacrifice, we give you the knowledge that you have the total understanding, and you can elevate the Soul of the Man. This time we gave you the knowledge in truth, and not by fallacy through your own stupidity and lack of knowledge to understand. In so many ways, if you understand this operation, if you understand the work of Cup of Man, you will understand how to survive in the universe. What mankind will do, (1:52). in the coming time, will make the Cup of Man, the Soul of the Creator. There is no need for physicality. Then you will understand more in the new dimension of the creation, as he has created it in the Unicose. Some of you will reach this point in no time, and some of you will take a lifetime of the universe to get there.

Any questions?

(WL) Hello, Mr. Keshe?

(MK) Yes, Madame Wang Lin?

(WL) Yeah, I have a question from a Chinese Knowledge Seeker. Before the teaching he sent me the message, and actually it's, it's quite fit with... with what you told, teach us today. Just one moment. Let me read his paragraph. He said: (1:54). "Show my best regards to Mr. Keshe. My name is (?), I come from China, she adds, I'm like, like a "light ascension people." Since 2011, my body has already switched to a state, doesn't need to consume any food and water to get energy to maintain my... my life. Since I heard Mr. Keshe teach about, the live with light. From the science point of view, explain this natural phenomena, the series of the natural phenomena. Let me have more deep understanding for my situation. At the same time I want to teach more and more people to achieve this capability through my personal experiment. To achieve what Mr. Keshe's ?? for change the humanity to get energy through kill and rob. I mean the bad habit. To achieve a human peace and also want to promote this technology to bring benefit for Chinese people. Personally I want to ask Mr. Keshe a question. In my situation now how can I improve my soul further more to really reach the universal society. (1:56).

(MK) According to what he writes, he has become, but it still lives in both dimensions, which we all do. ... In so many ways, to reach to the next state is the acceptance of the separation. Or stay in both dimensions of life. Doesn't mean just because you don't consume by killing or destroying, you don't and you cannot enjoy the beauties of the physical life. This is the beauty when you are enlightened. As I said, the very first time Caroline asked me, "Why do you come here like this, then?" I said, we come here for the pleasures of the physicality, and not to be odd one, we live exactly like the way you do. Its beautiful when you hold a woman, when you say to her, you love her. When you hold the child, which is the creation of you, and admire it. It's beautiful when you can touch a flower and see its beauty. It's beautiful when you hold a fish and you can see that fish lives in the dimension of universe of his own. In a dimension of the soul, tangibility cannot be found so easily. With the understanding of the knowledge, there is no reason not to live in both dimensions. (1:58). Because you're not taking from it, most probably you become a converter of it for the others to live from what you convert. So, maybe this is the best way to be. And you can live this life for thousands ( sound drops out.. ). Now that we have the knowledge we don't need to move on and do others. Now we have a

choice to create children, through the interaction of the soul, or through the interaction of the physicality. Would the love of the father will be any different from the physical, or the soul? In so many ways, it comes back to what we speak about schizophrenic. Now we understand who we are. Do we want to be present when one is present in the dimension of physicality, when the others live in the realm of the soul? Or do we want to be present at all time, to enforce we exist through dimension of physicality? The anger, the insult, the dimension of life, which we do not even want to speak of.

In Judaism there is a golden rule. It says, if you understand the meaning of it, and I've discussed this many times before, does not matter if you are in fight or whatever between a couple, on the Sabbath, (2:00). the physicality has to bring the love of God into the house. Jews have never understood the true meaning of Saturday or Friday night, and they converted in total physicality. In so many ways, if you've been with the Jews, they always have a little thing stuck on front at their door of the house, and they touch it, and they kiss it or they kiss it and they touch it, depends on the structure of the understanding of it, in their own soul. All it says is, "I'll bring the love of God into the house", nothing else. In a way, when you come into the house you come with my soul and not yours. It's become so habitual that the real essence of linking to receive has gone. It's exactly the same as that blood over the door in the time of the crisis.

If you have reached that point, you can survive the universe. If you have reached the point that you do not consume physical dimensions, you have reached the point that you can take into space in the dimension of universe, but you need to learn. You need a lot to learn, that like a first time pilot, (2:02). you don't crash when you take off. Nothing else we can do if you reached. Many, many Chinese have reached this level. You got to understand the manifestation of the soul enlightens all the souls and it depends on the what I call, the strength of it, what you receive, and when you evolve. It's like a book you've read many times, but it doesn't have no meaning, and you read it once and it touches you, and it brings so much different meaning to the whole reading. How many times you have listened to a music over decades and then one day, when you're in the right mood and the word comes, and it shakes you and brings tears to your eyes? Because now it has a meaning. It has a value. It has a new understanding and comprehension, and so many times you go and listen to it again and again. Sometimes it gives you the same feeling and sometimes you search for that feeling when it came, but it's not there this time. We touch many souls in our daily lives, but in which soul we give, or do we reach the point of maturity that we give to all the souls, unconditional? (2:04). So the guy doesn't need to worry, if he really understood, and at the same time understands, when he decides.

Any other question?

(SM) Hello, Mr. Keshe.

(MK) Yes, Ms. Mohammadi (SM) [Farsi]

(MK) [Farsi] Let me translate. Mrs. Mohammadi is saying that they have a special program from the Iranian Keshe Foundation team. Yes. (SM) [Farsi] [Farsi] [Farsi]

(MK) This is part of the Universal Council job when what Mrs. Mohammadi explaining is, any Iranian across the planet who lives anywhere, doesn't matter which country, get in

touch with the Keshe Foundation Farsi Corona team. They will teach you. They'll train you that you start supporting the Iranians in your community and the others. This is part of the advanced progressive work of the Keshe Foundation Farsi language. We have many people across the world, (2:06). Iranians coming to the chats, wanting help or they have problem in their countries, as we heard from Canada. Now the Iranian Corona team is trying to teach those that they become a center for the Iranians in their countries. Many Iranians have been hit by Corona. It's not just the nationals, they are part of the nation and we see many of them emerging. In Austria, a lady who had a Corona was put in a basement 2 or 3 weeks ago, till she dies or whatever. The Knowledge Seekers in Austria, the Iranians managed to get some GANS to her, and she started using it. She came out of it, they took her to the hospital, and they said there is no Corona. They don't understand how it's disappeared, and this is an Austria past week. Our team are in communication with the... Iranians are well spread across the world and it's the beauty part, of the Iranian Revolution, that maybe that was a reason for it. Now the Iranian centers and what we call our points of reference to support the others, and the Keshe Foundation Corona in Farsi, is asking for all the Iranians across the world to get in touch. Go through the Keshe Foundation Farsi Corona team and they will teach you. What they've done in Iran, now they're spreading it across the world. And this way the Iranians become the point of transfer of the knowledge to the locals, the way we have been successful in Iran.

(MK)[Farsi] (SM) [Farsi] [Farsi] [Farsi] (2:08).

(MK) What she's asking is, to set up a Zoom for all the Iranians across the world, who want to join and those of you who are part of it, that meet regularly on a daily basis to expand a spread of the technology across your country, because now you become the reference point and the success in Iran can be repeated across the world. What is the idea behind it, is that the Keshe Foundation Farsi language becomes the center point for the spreading technology and people to use. Let me... [Farsi] [Farsi] The important point is that you're offering a technology and a knowledge. And it's people's decision to use it. This is very important. You offer humanity a way to serve, and save themselves from the situation there is now. Never offer a cure, or what we call, any other thing. We are a scientific solution, and keep to that, because we see a number of people who try to abuse the system. And try to explain to everyone, this is a free knowledge. We don't charge for it. It's a knowledge there, you can test, and you can try. This is very important. And especially, (2:10). offer it to your police, medical hospitals, and gradually you will see what will happen. We'll let you know in a few weeks time, in a couple of weeks time. [Farsi] [Farsi] (SM) [Farsi]

(MK) There is a problem I have to explain. We hear in the background there is going to be problems with Zoom. Zoom operation could have some problems, we do not know, but we hear. So we try to set a two-track system, one is Zoom, and one is the Telegram. That (if) each one fails, the whole process doesn't fall. So, all the Knowledge Seekers, Keshe Foundation supporters try to access both systems, Telegram and Zoom. That if the system drops will go into Telegram. (2;12). You got to understand the situation's critical around the world, and energies are needed more for other things than running computers and servicing them, or not mechanically possible in coming time. And people are at home, and the traffic is too high too. We will announce this Persian common on-line.

There is a Chinese guy who has taken up, and there is bunch of Iranians who are reported, they've taken the case of the Belgium, fraud or whatever, and they're splashing it everywhere. We will handle all of this with the Iranian security in time, and we'll handle with these people in time to come for what they've done. Just be aware there is a lot of money paid by Gates Foundation to stop the Keshe Foundation, we see it coming up very, very drastically. And they are using every trick in the book, the same, with what we see, the same problem with the people who are the supporters in the background with other mass media. They see their position in danger. We see attacks from the pharmaceuticals, but the reality is pharmaceuticals are shut. They work nothing. The only valuation is those who talk about having a vaccine, and...

In using the new plasma technology, you don't need a vaccine, and secondly, as you will see we're getting a lot of reports around the world, people who had the flu, who had the cold, who had other conditions, using the Cup of Life have seen the changes. So in a way, the viruses gradually we see, will be uprooted. But remember one thing. Keep on using the Gans for at least next 6 months. (2:14). Once a day spray your body, consume some of the fields of it, that protects you, if it orientates. Make it as I said, aftershave, perfume on your toiletry table, in your bathrooms on the shelf next to the toothpaste. This time is not saving your tooth, it's saving your physicality. And that's how crucial it is. I was talking to one of the Iranian scientists yesterday, and he wanted to know how long. I said next 3 to 6 months. We don't know, if it evolves, we evolve with it. It's the only technology which really what we don't need to go and get a new vaccine, we just evolve with it. And those of you who understand the work of the Cup of Man don't need to evolve with it, let it evolve with you. You soon will understand. We are not giving you, "the Cup protects you." We're giving you, the knowledge to elevate your soul, that the soul decides if the physicality needs the protection. It's a very big difference. "The Day of Judgment." In Farsi we call it [Farsi] and today is the birthday of Mahdi, and that day has come, for mankind to mature to his own mentality. [Farsi] (2:16). Any other question?

(RC) We have a couple of attendees with their hands up here. Alvaro, would you like to go ahead? (AL) Can you hear me? (RC) Yes. (AL) Hi. Thanks, Rick. Thank you very much Mr. Keshe. I just want to clarify please about the Cup of Man. So if I have a depression or some problems in the emotion side, I will add the medicine that I take to the cup with zinc, the Cup number 2, sorry the Cup number 1, but if the problem is in the physical level I will put the medicine on the Cup number 2 is that correct, Sir?

(MK) Yes.

(AL) And how do I how do I use the medicine? I put straight in the water, should I put the medicine straight in the water of the cups?

(MK) Do you know something? Rely on your soul and see what it does.

(AL) Okay Sir. Thank you very much Mr. Keshe.

(MK) You're welcome.

You're the last man standing and it's you who has to carry this soul and the physicality. What was the cause of the emotion, (2:18). and what was the cause of the illness? What does the illness bring the freedom from, and entraps it in another dimension? This is the

beauty of it. This is the beauty of the knowledge if you understand it, you don't need to interpret it. You do it because it's right to do, and the soul will tell you where and what. When you're in love, do you wait till the lover tells you "Love you," when you go out and buy a rose and you put it on the table, that by seeing the beauty of the red rose, she or he will understand the message. Or do you silently, in bed when she's asleep whispering in her ear, "I love you," that the soul hears, as the physicality's asleep. How many times you have walked to your children in the middle of the night and you have kissed them, and you tell them, "I love you," and they are in deep sleep, they turn round and they smile and go back. It's the soul which smiles, not the physicality, if you ever understood. And it's that easy to reach the Soul of the Man. We have just forgot it. (2:20). Because we love our children with pure heart and soul, now in a way, we have become the child of the Cup of Man. In a way, it's a completion. If you look, an atom, you have an electron and a proton and the two protect and exist. And is the Cup of Man has become and/or is the man has become? Those who try to analyze the structure and the Cup and what to put where, they're still stuck in their world of physicality and their soul has never elevated to understand the total knowledge.

Any question?

(RC) Stefania has her hand up. (SA) Si, hola. I wanted to do some question from the Italian team. Hello...

(MK) How are you today to start with? (SA) I'm better, yeah, I'm better, yeah. I can see that, (2:22). definitely for me, the GANS changed my life day by day, so really One Cup, One Life means, it literally saved me, means One Cup, One Life, because give me back my life. Because since I've been using the protocol... I could... a certain way I felt that it was giving my life back... I start to... it's just something as you know, as you use the... as you use the GANS and the protocol you... you... you know straight away, that is something really good for you, and because you use do Gans's as well, you also feel you got no fear, and you feel content. You know you're doing the right thing, so you got this situation where you have all this pain, and you know that your body's going a bit out of control, but as soon you start the protocol, ... you know that is something good for you, you can feel it, and the fear disappears, and so for me it's been the best gift ever having this. I mean you as well, because you were there for me in my most difficult time, when I was on my own and had no one. So you and Mrs. Caroline, were there for me in the most you know difficult time. I think if you were not there I would not be here today. So, I told you many times, I owe you my life. ...In one way, this experience, it just... I think it's been really good, I think it was a blessing, you know. As you taught us in the "MOZHAN," (2:24). make a problem to strength, I think this what happened. So the virus, initially it was a problem, because... I, I, I went to heal very quickly, but, but thanks to this gift that you give to us... the problem become a strength, because from that point I understood the miracle that this GANS do, and also they understood the importance of what we're doing, understood that this the only way to go forward and understood... I'm still learning, I'm still learning... but... I really, for me this is the most beautiful experience that has ever happened, and from that day it is like, I'm reborn. So I reborn into another way to see life, and this to me is the only way, it's exactly what you said, we have to be united, and together is not a problem. So, even though every day I feel much, much better, and for the first time now, a few days ago, I feel like I had my body back,



like I'm starting to get strength back, and it's just a pleasure using the Gans. I really recommend it to everyone, to start to have this relationship with it.

(MK) Let me... Let me... Let me explain to people who do not know. Stefania is a MOZHAN, is a very handful of people who've been taught to become the leaders in the new and the future space technology. There's about 6 or 7 of them. They spent nearly, (2:26). some time with me in Africa and then in China, and they've been told to go back to their souls, and they understand this process. But the biggest problem is with Knowledge Seekers, is they never make things till it's needed. She didn't even make the Cup of Life, and she came to us with the pains, which we knew will come up. She was one of the very first who reported pain in her ovaries and the womb. The extension was very deep and... she was more or less in the critical condition. But she was there, she has the boldly spirit and we sat down with her, went through step by step. And this time it needs a cool head and... She has that mentality, Italian mentality, of seeing it through that it happened and that I carry on with it. And she's out of it. She's one of the Universal Council members who's been hit heavy by the Corona. We have another Universal Council member again was been hit by it very badly. And they both are coming out of it. As she said she starts feeling better, now, after a couple of weeks because the Corona destroys many cells and converts many cells and it takes 2-3 weeks to recover from these injuries. The body spends a lot of energy to do the repair and building new cells. So you don't feel... jump out of it, I'm there. It takes 2-3 weeks to gradually the strength come back. With the... Now there is all the energy, most of the repairs. And the more repairs are done, the more you go gradually back to daily life. It's not gonna happen today and tomorrow you run. So, and she says, (2:28). she's feeling more and more better because the damage was so extensive that all these cells damaged needs to be repaired. Carry on, Stefania.

(SA) Yeah, it's exactly how you describe it. It's like if I now I have the energy back. It's like the... if my body... even though I... I felt bet... better like last I felt a massive change just after 15 hours. So from... from thinking I was dying and my body was out of control, as soon you start the Gans, you got this friendship going on, where you can tell the pain changing, diminish and getting better. But after... after... after one day I knew straight away, I was already out of dangers. But it's exactly what you said, even though you... now you're out of dangers and the virus is gone. It takes lots... it takes quite a while to get the energy back. So I felt we've... we've like my energy was not there. Even those... it's a... it's a paradox because I felt really good, mentally very, very uplifted and I was very happy. But you're right, it takes time for your body to full regenerating, and... And then you switch. Your body switch where you... you feels slowly, slowly you got your strength back. So it's actually a lovely experience to experience. That's why I really recommend everyone to use the GANS and use the plasma technology because it's such a beautiful... you're going for a very beautiful journey... and, and, and...

(MK) But did you wanted that, this journey?

(SA) I have to say looking back it's been the best thing that's ever happened Because you... (2:30). you know, I've been with you with the MOZHAN and I, I been in the Foundation for quite a bit and... maybe for me took this situation to truly understand the power of what we're doing and you know when... the unfortunate is like you said, through

fear I, I... For example in my case, I learned the importance of what we were doing. It's when you have a comfortable life and someone introduce you a gift, like you did to us it's.... it's... it's beautiful and you... you make the best to understand it but because you're such in comfortable situation, it's... it's... it's not the same when... when you actually, you're fighting for your life and, and, and you have to take off all distraction you, you have to have to kind of... How can I say this?... It's... It's... It's... I remember when... When I had the virus and I was... in my mind there was nothing else than plasma technology and use the GANS. There was just that. The 15 hours when you were assisting me, very beautifully and I never forget that because you were there for me and, and when you assist me all that love I received from you and from the GANS and from the Nano-technology... It's... It's really... I don't know, it's unforgettable like... In my mind there was only this and I understood the importance at that point of what... yeah, what we were doing. So I don't think I would have understood that well without... I don't think... We... I agree with you Mr. Keshe. We don't need to suffer. I don't say that we need to go through this. (2:32). It's not... It's unnecessary. In my case I, I, I, I could see the benefit of it. Why I went through that. And... And the power of what we are doing. And I remember clearly from the MOZHAN that our bodies are a Ferrari. So and, and things that happen in the MOZHAN, it never happened, and we didn't use any... We use our body... our bodies as... as a GANS device and the things that happened there, they were unforgettable too. So now I compare the power of me using the GANS to cure myself, and also I compare my experience in the MOZHAN with you. That was like life changing and I can see that is the Ferrari. So now I'm trying to add everything up, like you said to us, that is like a puzzle, the things come together, and I can see... Somehow, I've got bigger picture and definitely your body is the Ferrari, so I understand your talk of today. (MK) You're definitely an Italian. (

SA) Yes, red Ferrari.

(MK) I think... let me explain. We don't want to know about the engine. The... the thing is Stefania lives in England and she got contaminated by the Italians who came from Italy. This is the most probable way she got contaminated, very early group of people who got contaminated, by the Italians coming from Italy. The way the virus was spread. There is another member here, who has been through this. Do you want to speak about it? (2:34). Another Universal Council member who went through the Corona. And I think she's still battling it somehow. Would you like to speak?

(JM) Hi, Mr. Keshe. Hi, all. (MK) Hi, Jamila. Jamila is the Universal Council member for Arabic speaking languages around the world. Would you like to tell us what happened with you?

(JM) Yeah, yes, yes, sure. So, I don't really remember how I got it, because it's between maybe airport I was traveling back.

(MK) Let me just.... Can I explain? Jamila is the head of the Keshe Foundation in setting up the Health Centers and Research Centers in Arizona. She was in Arizona, setting up the center helping with John. And she just came back to France, just before the curfew comes in for the flight bans. She has landed few hours or a day before that. And that's where she thinks she could have caught it, anywhere. Carry on, please.

(JM) Yeah. So, I spent a long time in Mexico. I came from Mexico Airport, so maybe at airport. Maybe my sister come back... come to airport to pick me up from the airport So

she was... (MK) In Paris? (JM) In Paris. Yeah. So, maybe my sister, maybe airport. I don't know exactly. So, I spent maybe 5 days when I come back to Paris, running everywhere to get my material, to set up my cups, and to set up Cups for my family, my friends. And... So, I did not... I know that there is this virus, but I was not afraid. I was doing what I have to do. 5 days after that, (2:36). I had fever. I said "Oh, okay. So it's there." And I did not have... my feeling was... I was very calm, I was not in feel... in fear. No fear, nothing bad in my feeling. I said "No problem, I have my Gans's," because I did my Cup of Lives... of Life... all the set in Arizona. I bring that with me. I brought all the kits to do the Cups for... for people here in Paris. So I was feeling secured. I have all... I have all the material, I know the teaching. I have Mr. Keshe, the foundation, all the Knowledge Seekers, so I am okay. And it went like that. So I inform Mr. Keshe about the... the... the situation he give me a really fantastic health instruction protocol, Caroline as well. So I was following all these protocols. So I felt much better after 3 days doing this first Cup of protocol... Protocol of the first Cup. But after four days, I got a very bad pain in stomach. I could not sleep, I had the fever back. And I saw.... I was thinking about the description given by Mr. Keshe about the virus, when he is in stomach. So I said "Oh, Mr. Keshe, I had another one." He said okay, this the bad one in stomach, so he gave me the protocol. He gave me instruction, he was following with me. (2:38). And I was following everything. So, if you want to know the protocol, you go to Wikipedia (kfwiki.org), you will see the details. So, 3 days protocol, day and night, and I felt much better and I was... I never had any panic or fear. So I was myself. I was thinking, "Oh, I am not afraid, I am okay, I feel even good, so I have what's needed." So, I have my angel Mr. Keshe. I have all the angels the Knowledge Seekers, Caroline, the Gans's. I feel very, very secured and very, how I can say that... Feel security, you know? Then...

(MK) Would you like to Would you like us to release some of your videos, the way you were wrapped?

(JM) Maybe I. (MK) You sent videos, this is how I'm wrapped, this is how I'm following the protocol. And you can hear the voice, the very sick and this is... We watch things, we watch, we monitor, when we get involved in every step. And it's amazing how she recovered from the first and the second cycle. Carry on

(JM) I can... I can try to share that, it's in my phone. So let me just... I try, let me... give me one... one... two seconds. (JM) I stop sharing or you need to click. (JM) I.. just to find... video. I'm sorry, I have my voice tired. I'm still... One second. (2:40).

(MK) What is the strangest, if you listen to president Trump's recording past few days... He says, that he knows the hospital so well, he even knows the color of the paint, because he used to live there. He knows the size of the windows. And he was shocked seeing so many bodies in corridors. And with the Keshe Foundation technology, if it's reached the right time, the right way, there is no body bags. And it's for governments to make a decision.

You see, we say one lie can do a lot of damage. And you heard about the Shepherd and the wolf. The king of Belgium cried wolf and made us. And now the wolf has come. There is nobody to protect. Many people in the world have fallen for that falseful cry of wolf by the king of Belgium, and the Belgium Kingdom. And they listened to it, and now that their wolf has already come, is taking many lives, because of one, one man, the

present King of Belgium. You will understand soon. He has to live with his greed, and his love affair and how many people have died because of it? We took that to the Italians last week and the week before, they're responsible for the deaths of so many Italians, (2:42). with what they did with the KF Italy. Now, is for the soul of this man and his understanding, how much he lied, created the false lies. And they have to live with the lives lost. Red Circle, especially Red Circle, now he has to answer to the souls lost, where it could be saved. Especially... Especially Mr. Bracquene, Philippe, the father, the police officer Delanoir. They have to answer and every life and their children's life have to answer, for the false cries they created, and so many people's lost life. And this, we will understand soon, the kings will put their own crowns down, because they know their lies, and it caused so many deaths. If they have... if they have honesty within themselves. Now we can see what damage that false court case has created. And now, all these rubbish notes on the Internet, people trying to believe in it... And you can see so many lives saved. Now they have to count for the lives they caused to loss. And I hope they can live with their souls. Red Circle, you have more, so much blood on your hands, it runs in millions. We'll see how your children pay for it and your blood.

Carry on, please. Have you found it, Jamila ? (JM) Yes, I switched to my computer. (2:44). (MK) Make sure it's out, don't show us the screen. (JM) Yeah, one second please. So after the bath... Can you see it? (MK) Yes. (shows video)

(JM) So after the bath, the... wet clothes, I am wearing here and all my stuff here, yeah, I have the wet towel for ten minute I have to get it, to keep it... to keep it 10 minute per hour on my head, Then I have to... wet... the wet clothes with sleeves as they told you, I prepared it. So I am wearing here all the clothes, wet under this up here, because it's cold when you are wearing wet clothes. So in addition to that, I am spraying all my face with the Cup number 1 GANS water. I am drinking the number 2. The GANS water from number 2 cup and GANS water from number 1 Cup, in combination of all that. So the wet clothes, the wet towel, the spraying, the drinking of the water. Every half hour I change that. I go to the bath, inside my bath. I sit in on it, half an hour, 20 minute, half... an hour. Then I... I wear the wet clothes. Then I sprayed, I drink and I wear that on the head for 10 minutes. (2:46). I do this protocol each hour. I am changing it and I already feel... I'm already feeling much better. So, thank you very much Mr. Keshe, for your instructions, for your protocol, for your guidance, for your love and gratitude. Thank you so much. I am going to fight it. I don't want it to stay on my body anymore. So I am going to succeed. Thank you so much.

(MK) You look as very good, what we call it, Arab woman. Well covered! (JM) In this time we... I don't... I don't know. In which woman I look like, but... It was... Thank you, thank you so much, thank you. (MK) It is good to hear your laughter again. (JM) Yeah, so, as I told you, we have a lot of things to do, so I'm not willing to give up. I am here, I will be here. And thank you all. (MK) Thank you very much. (JM) You're welcome.

(MK) Thank you very much indeed. And the biggest problem is our Universal Council members, and especially support system people. You have not reached the way the Iranian team is working. They get infected and go back on it. It's just like going into quarantine and coming out. And... It's very, very strange. Very, very strange how I see it.

And in so many ways, maybe it's the right time to announce it. The Enhancement Unit is completed and it will be shipped to Austria in the coming days. And, we will fulfill the process as we said, (2:48). the distribution of the enhancement system. We see the enhancement system now to be spread much, much more important, especially for the cancers, which is forecasted by Keshe Foundation. Now the Russian scientists confirmed, back us up with this, with a scientific paper. And the French scientists announcement of the skin. Will be important, we have decided the Keshe Foundation, we discussed yesterday. We drop the price of the Enhancement Unit back down from 1 million to 250,000 euro, it will become affordable for most of the nations and we support them that way. As of today the Keshe Foundation units will come to 250 000, because the cancer cases will become so cumbersome that there is no technology to stop it. And I have already requested from the manufacturing base in China. to be ready to produce 100 to 500 units. And directly in process. We most probably, show you on the next couple of weeks the enhancement unit. Its beautiful. It works. And as the head of the Keshe Foundation, said looking at the video of it, she says; I like the name of... the voice of it. When it opens the gate it goes woshhh and when it closes it was woshh. It looks exactly like what it was made to be. Now with the gap in China, we have managed to complete it. And the enhancement units are ahead of time of delivery, as some expecting in August, July-August. In May we will deliver the first batches across the world to be ready for this process. And we have reduced the price to 250 thousand for the time being, that we can support. As we see Corona will take many lives. Many, many lives. (2:50). And we keep this for next couple of months to see how we can support. And we extend the production capacities in China, as we go to see how we can support, not to lose to cancer of the Corona, what we call, Corona.

It is our job. For the running of Keshe Foundation, as the head of the Foundation to Ella, over past 3-4 years as most of you know. To make sure everything it runs, it gives me the freedom to see everything gets done across the foundation organization worldwide. It is good to have two very competent women, one in China and one in Europe. And to see that the two structure of the Keshe foundation are there to support and build a future for humanity. It's not any more Keshe Foundation one country, it's Keshe One Planet, and in the hand of two very competent women, both in soul and physicality to see it through.

I know there's some questions from the Italians. If you would like to ask the questions, please, Stephanie, are you there or has she dropped off? We don't have her, I think she's dropped off. Ella would you like... (RC) She looks to be there, but I don't know if... (MK) She's got her hands up (RC) Yeah. Stefania, can you hear us? (MK) Oh, yeah, she's translating... (SA) [Italian] (2:52). (SA) No, no, I am here, yeah I'm just now reading the question so... of the... One second, one second, because I got the two things going at the same time. So I'm now looking the question of the... the... yeah, okay so, Lara... she's from... She really helped me with the Italian team and she makes this question to Mr. Keshe and he says... she said...

Q: she would like to know if it's possible, she... Okay, she want to ask, if it's possible, to know how to increase the connection like Mr. Keshe do, to move her body, to move... like you do Mr. Keshe apparently, to move your body to people that are far. You know, in order to communicate. It's clear the question?

(MK) No, it's very alien.

(SA) Yeah. She ask... How she can increase this connection and she... she meant the connection that she... she thinks that you do Mr. Keshe. You can move your body in other places, to connect with people. She would like to know how can she improve that.

(MK) Become the Creator. That's the simplest way of it is.

(SA) Okay, Mr. Keshe... [Italian] [Italian] (2:54).

(MK) When... This has puzzled many, many, world leaders, now that you ask this question. We are present in their meetings and we hear their... or we listen to what they utter and what they plan, and then it has caused a huge problem in the White House, and even in China. How do we know so much, what is discussed privately, in private conversations, given, some places we don't want you to know. And this has had a huge problem for especially Obama administration. And now with the Trump administration with... the same with President Xi, and many of the world leaders. When we want to know we don't go, and we don't have spies. We just ask the soul, and it's furnished. It's just like... We don't listen to recording, we understand the motion taking. This is why we preempt so much, so many things in advance. When we announced on the 11th... what you call, on the 3rd of November in 2011, or December 2011, that we'll show the power of the technology, and the American drone was captured the next day. When we announced what is the plan, for the American disaster position with earthquake. And the same day after teaching on the Thursday, President Obama announced a new team for earthquake disasters. They listen to us, and at the same time we sit, within their soul, and it cannot lie. When I give you information it comes from the Source. (2:56). And this has baffled many world leaders, how Keshe Foundation reaches so deep, precise information. Because we sit within you. When the world leaders understand this, and when humanity understands this, when you call my name, I'm there within your soul.

And that's... that's what's the responsibility of the two heads of the Keshe Foundation in the coming time. And to teach, to ?? their students, to do the same. They are there in physical dimension, but in soul they are connected. The same as we established in the Universal Council members. You heard Stefania and you heard Jamila. These are connected to the soul of the language, and understanding of the soul of the language. But in the universe, we have one language, so I don't need to learn Arabic or Italian. We reach through the Soul of the Man. One day mankind will know who I am in the dimension of the Soul of the Creator, not in the dimension of physicality. I don't need to be. I don't need communication. We don't even have computers in the universe. These are all man-made physical dimensions of comfort, of cheating and whatever they do.

(SA) Lara, she's answer and she said "Thank you for the information you give me in my dreams".

(MK) This is the problem I reach many women in their dreams and they write to me. But I hope it's a good one and I hope it elevates your souls. (2:58). We concentrate in this dispensation on women, because they are the essence of the creation, and because it's them who brings up the next generation of the man to be just and correct. It is in the writing of Baha'u'llah, bless his name, simple description. He says: "If you have money to

educate your children and you have one son and one daughter," in Islamic world and the rest of the world they spend the money on the boy. In the path of the belief of Baha'ullah, bless his name, he says; "Educate the woman, the girl, because she will educate the children of the future of mankind." And this is the same process.

The 9th is the day of completion in all numbers in the universe, and today is the day of completion. And in so many ways, the life of the man, the creation, the Creator, is the womb of the universe, the same as given to the woman. We come from the background of Zoroastrian Mithraism and it was based on those basis's. As I said many time, "A woman in the Iranian family is a point of respect and honor, not a tool for a man to abuse." And once the world understand, this you will understand what it means, (3:00). and why we chose the life giver, then the support. Educate your women to the best of your ability, and one of the successes you see Iran, in Iran, is 70% educated woman, who are carrying the nation. The men just bark, women build the nation. It will be the same for human nation, as One Nation. When a mother is educated well, she brings up educated people, correct people. When a man is educated correct, never do wrong. Because he never gets himself to the point of desperation, to do wrong. We know exactly what we talk about, and we know exactly how we structure. Man lost track, now we brought it back on track. Respect your women, because those are the ones who keep your culture, your language, your love and your children.

(SA) Lara, since she told me this, I said to her many times, okay, "Say hello to Keshe for me." And she laughed and she said, "Keshe told me that she come, he talks to you, but you never listen."

(MK) One of the most... One of the most... strangest women creatures you ever met is Stefania. You will understand. I spent long enough, as with the team of MOZHANs, with her in teaching. She is unique and is Stefania. (3:02). And she's the only woman MOZHAN, in the whole team. But she's something unique.

(SA) Thank you so much, I hope in a good way.

(MK) I don't know the bad way. (SA) Yes, yeah. There's another things, when I was in the MOZHAN, and it happened to me now, I cannot think about bad things. Like, you know sometimes you're doing nightmares, or you're doing bad dreams? When we were in the MOZHAN's, I couldn't do that, it's like, it's impossible. And the same here, I think, I can, I can see that we have a bigger MOZHAN here, happening. And we're creating condition for things... good to happen. I can see we're repeating a bigger massive scale MOZHAN.

(MK) Doug McDonald has written something very funny, but very nice. It says: "In the Scottish tradition the same, educate the woman, the man just bark, grow their beard and rattle their swords." So we're Scottish.

(SA) I have a question from a second Italian. (MK) Yeah. (SA) He's a man. He said: "I got a question. Why does criminals like Gates and the rest constantly torment this planet. Why they don't die, and leave free this planet from their grief? This is what he said.

(MK) You see, until we don't have these, we don't appreciate the process of peace. We have to see these people, (3:04). to understand, and with them they create the conditions to be where we are, that we can elevate. These people serve humanity in a... in a different

way than they really want to do. The spread of virus. You see, something very interesting is that, up to now, there was no nobody, does ?? (care) that the Chinese were dying, or the Iranians were dying. We saw the Americans increasing sanctions on the Iranians in the time of trouble, and they got hit worse with it themselves. Now they went and they found the professor who made the virus. Up to now it doesn't matter, it was the others. What can you do? Tell the professor to put the genie back in the bottle? Cannot be done. And in this process, they serve humanity, because we could never do this, bring the banking to a halt, transportation to a halt. The whole world economy has come to a halt, and it's going to get even worse in next two weeks. And I... my team in Iran, were absolutely in a despair yesterday because of something that happened. And I said to myself, "They don't see it. Because it's not the time, they need another week." Because if we put the whole thing out in one go, and the world governments find a way. We haven't got there, they go back to normal. We have to go and reach a tipping point. As Jamilla said this, Stephanie said, many others. "When they come out of this situation, life changes, has a different meaning." And these people will start elevating their souls. You will understand, very, very soon. (3:06).

And strange enough you gradually come off the food. I notice even in our own household, our food consumption compared to 4 weeks ago, maybe 6 weeks ago, is a quarter, is a third. Because we are continuously around the Gans and we, like you, we protect ourselves, we spray ourselves. There is no need to eating. Gradually we are coming off eating in... I said to Caroline: "We... have you noticed?" Even yesterday we've discussing it. We're happy with very little. And it's, it's going through the transition. And this is what it was supposed to be, huh. The, the world lives on equal balance. At the moment, estimated three billions are lock down. Another 2 billion locked down in next two weeks. China will come out with a huge damages, because now we will see changes in China. Because they say there is, but I can show you pictures in past couple of days from China. Motorways are empty. Motors are empty. Doesn't matter what the government claims. What the government claims is absolutely, utterly unbelievable.

This is, take it, if I can get my hands on it, this is taken from last Sunday. (3:08). Around about 3 o'clock in the afternoon, 4 million population, city. I want to show you how much China lies to the world. Because China has to come clear, that way we can move on. Because China has to come clear on how they used the technology, and how they applied it, and how much they lied to us, as the what we call, the world population. The lies told to the world population is unforgivable, they knew and even today, they're lying. .. I want you to see this picture, because then you know. The Chinese have come too far, and they have to change their attitude towards the world's population, and coming clean, in how they have used the, ... I want you to see it. .. we'll try to delete some of it, this is a 3 o'clock traffic in one of the Chinese major cities. (3:10). And then you'll understand why we are calling on all nations to stop lying to their people, and start acting. This is ... We are not talking about weeks ago, we are talking about today in China, I'll try to reduce it for certain security reasons, as it comes up to me on my other phones. How much, you are not going to go back to normality. It started in December, we are in April, March gone, and the whole world structure isn't working. China hasn't recovered, no way, by a



long pole, as we say in English, I try to save the images ... many of them and these same is literally, ... (3:12). literally, governments have to stop lying to their citizens.

And if the Chinese government will choose the path of correct conduct, in a way, very correct conduct, we stand by them, it doesn't matter how, the way they tried to deviate. I especially take a big section out of it, that it can't be recognized for certain security reasons. But I show you the highway, this is a very specific, this is one of the major highways. in China, and the pictures are taken over seconds, that we, you see the full span of the same motorway. And this is 4 months into Corona... I send you the pictures and you can see the truth. Rick, it's on your system. sent to you 2 pictures, this is a major city, major motorway. 3 o'clock on a Sunday afternoon, understanding (3:14). China has no Sunday, Monday, Tuesday, more or less they work around the clock. You can count 1 car on the highway. Up to now we tried, today I showed you communication from the Chinese securities and reports that 10% survive. ... Now you see the truth, this is what is going to hit you. This is what is to come. I put 2 questions to the Chinese authorities, in a direct way. Emptiness of these highways, is when you are calling the whole nation is open, due to so many people dead, or is it that the economy collapsed so bad, that nobody is on the street. The truth is somewhere between the two. You have to understand, this is an artery, it's a main road, it's a motorway. If you have been on cities, even on Chinese New Year, you'll see hundreds of cars on the road, now you see, 1 on the other side, and 2 or 3 on this side. and that's a few seconds later. China is totally dead. (3:16).

And this will happen in Los Angeles, London, New York, Washington, Paris, and Rome. This is 3 o'clock Sunday afternoon, is it the 4th, 3rd of April, 2020. I said to one of the national securities in the past couple of days, show us the satellite images of your cities, then we'll believe. Live, that we can pinpoint and choose and read the number plate. You'll find out most of cars on the move are national security or police, and not many real people. The situation is beyond control on China, 4 months into it. My biggest fear is, that they are going to stay empty like this for years to come, because there are no citizens. We'll loose more to Corona, and we'll loose more to the cancer of the Corona, and then the economy which collapse on the old age and the rest. Don't forget China has a huge, huge old peoples group. (3:18).

There is a message from one of the popular cities in the south of Iran, the mayor, and it says, spread this, spread this, and in his word he said something very interesting. He says, we want the policy from the president of Iran, is the policy to let 15 million people die. Is the policy to reduce, or are we going to save the nation. It seems the Iranian president sits with the 15 million payments from the American foundations. This is not our word, this is the word of Iranian mayor of a major city in south. This city was in the heat of the battles between Iran and Iraq, it is well respected, it's one of the cornerstones of the Iranian economy in the south. He says, spread the knowledge, spread this information, we want to know the clear direction, because these people sit at the head, and they are open to all information, and he clearly asks the president in name, clear my point, we have to know that we follow the policy.

The world leaders have a problem, and it depends on where their bank account sits. Do we allow this to happen to us or do we protect ourselves with the new knowledge, (3:20). or we find a way to save ourselves. Not necessarily with the KF, we never say we are the only solution, we tell you we are one of the solutions. .. This is from the mayor of .. he says who he is, it's in public domain, in Iran, we are not showing anything secret, but it clearly sets out a national policy, or clearance of a national policy, and the Iranian government has to make it clear, are we paying bribes to the Americans to kill our nation. Or who is taking the bank account? We don't play with games, they can bring the KF down, they can do anything. They won't touch us. Please play the video tape I sent to you and it can be translated by the Iranians. ... It's very powerful if you understand, when a man in his position, as a mayor of a major city, puts a challenge to the president of the nation. Is the seat for that president, and his cabinet, and the people he has put in position, or the leadership has to pass on, to the Eminence Ayatollah K to decide for Iran, as he has done for years. Please play it, I will translate for you slowly what it says.. (3:22). .. He says, he is the mayor ?? , (speaks in Farsi ..)

(3:24). ... K- He is the mayor of Musshad, a major city in the south and he says, we have 2 choices, we help people, or we let a lot of people die, the sick, the people who got AIDS, and the rest, and we'll loose 10 to 15 million people. He asks directly to the president of Iran, "you lay the line, what you decide we'll follow." Or we pay people and keep everybody at home for 1 month, and the sick people who come to the hospital, sorry, they die or whatever, but the healthy one stays home, we can start, and we can carry on. He says, we understand these 2 polices directly, so central government has to make a decision, which way we are going. The Sepah and Military are ready to execute either 2. To let 15 million people die in Iran, who are sick, who got everything. Or we go out and we save as much as we can. The decision making sits with the president, and he is asking directly to the president, make a clear decision, that ... This is the same in the White ..( cut in audio) the same in New York, London, and the rest. (3:26). His words, (Azar interrupts, he says) just wait .. can you block (She continues) K- Pardon. Azar- He says there are 2 groups in the government, one of them wants to sit and watch people die, and they are thinking, we get rid of the old and the weak, and that is good for us. Or the other way, the other group says, look we can save everybody, and if you put money, about 30 million, ?? and give everybody about 2 million, ?? and 2 million for 2 months, they can sit home for 1 month, in quarantine, and then what's going to happen, he said everybody, but it is up to the president, to decide now, which way you want to go, do you want to sit and let all these people 30 million people die, or do you want to save everybody. Now you choose your position, which way you want to go, because the Sepah and army are ready to execute this to help people, but if you want to sit and let the weak and the ones who have diseases to die, that is your choice. It means if you sit and you don't do this, it means you want people to die.

K- Yes, but we heard the same thing, policy, pass in the British Parliament, by the government this week, the past few days. That people with conditions, with respiratory conditions, heart conditions, over a certain age, will not be resuscitated if they go to the go to the hospital. The British government has already confirmed what he is trying to say as the mayor Musshad ?? It has become the policy in the UK, and is a hidden policy in

most of the nations in Western Europe. In countries like India and Philippines it is the only policy, because there is nothing left. This is where we sit, we in the KF are sitting in the same dilemma, (3:28). with the government today. There are those who have taken bribes, and they want to enforce their policies, those who sit with the pharmaceuticals who are trying to sell vaccines to Iran, are letting many people die. It is the same with all the governments. Gates Foundation has put all the money bribing, all the world leaders, governors, that, let us do, you get the money, we get our vaccines and we get the control. This man, as a mayor of a city in Iran, who is a policy maker, he is fed up of seeing people dying. You can see he is wearing his mask around his head.

We have this problem, is not only in Iran. Gates Foundation has bribed all the world leaders. I can show you letters of it. It will bring shame to Chinese administration. They have taken nations to ransom. But we'll see, we'll survive. Human race will survive. Maybe 100 million die, 200 million die, 1 billion die, but the rest will survive will suffer in next few months. Exactly like Fukushima. In Fukushima (Hiroshima), few thousand people died when the bomb came. Many, many more died from the side effect of it. And they still die after nearly 70 to 80 years, (3:30). because of it. The reduction in population through Corona is made to crown one person. They wanted to bring it, to run, to rule. And there's one thing, I have a message for all of them, "not in my time, not in my space." Not in my time, not in my space. Today is my time, and my space. Any other question?

(AB) Mr. Keshe, I just want to add something. In Iran, the people who are in that election, who are choosing to let people die, they are the same people who are waiting for the vaccines dose and make profit out of it, that's what it is.

(MK) Yes, we know that. And they all carry American passport, they were educated in the U.S. Iranian cabinet, on the first election day, when it was announced, had more American educated doctors on the cabinet, than in Trump's cabinet. They all carry double passport. Trump in a private talk said, "I wish I had so many Iranian educated people in his cabinet, than mine, then I knew how is, how I can handle it." (3:32).

(AB) Mr. Keshe, I want to tell you a story.

(MK) Let me, let me, tell you something. Let me tell you something. When the Iranian president went to U.S. to give a talk to United Nation as you understand, he was confined to a square block, that he could not go anywhere. And in an interview he said, very interesting, but people never understood. He said, 'we've been through all this city during, when the time we were getting educated, we know this New York like the back of our hand. We don't need to go out now.' They're all American educated, and the vaccines are sold, through the damage.

But the reality is, what is the outcome for us as a human race? Or, what I see, due to lack of leadership in Iran, there is no need for election. Except direct rule of Ayatollah Khamenei on all matters from now on. Until a correct government is elected in Iran. We don't deal. The... the whole understanding of the whole, the same is... the same in Italy, in Holland, in Belgium, in Germany. Governors have to decide how to govern collectively.

What you'll find out, union will split apart, because did not deserve, did not serve. You got to understand, the...

Why I stand so much behind the Iranian nation, is not only because I was born there, I'm connected with my blood to it. It's just because I know how the nation has suffered, (3:34). in the hand of all the boycotts, and it still stands so resilient. Hasn't gone backwards, is has become more advanced in technology, because it had to look inwards to develop what was needed. And this has created a special breed in Iran. Highly intellectual, talented men and women. And soon... and soon you'll understand, there'll be a need for it. Because, in so many ways, we shall see one thing, mankind will mature through the soul, and the soul of... for those who matured first, will become the light for the others to mature from. And if you go by tradition to the flag of Iran, we carry the sun. Iran will shine, but not only for Iran, but for the humanity. But what is interesting is, how world governments have failed to serve their nations. You're all at home. There is no money coming in. There is no food on the table. We've seen the looting in the state. People literally ransacking supermarkets. If you haven't seen it, I can show you a few. In China people are, out of hunger came on the streets, because it was Corona or hunger. And they... they were not dying of Corona but they were dying of hunger. There was no money in the bank from the 4th week of lock-down, 3rd week of lock-down. They came, you can kill us but at least we don't... and they put people against the wall. (3:36).

In some cities more people got shot, than died of the Corona. Now you understand why some of the cities are empty. Some factories work, some people tried to get going, because they had to support and feed. I understand this, I've been through this, I went through the Iranian revolution, and I went through the opening of the Eastern Bloc. There were factories in Bulgaria and Rumania. I traveled across Europe, on a daily basis, a weekly basis, looking at the factories that were there, but people had no food to eat because nothing could be produced. We worked at it, we understood the problem, we ... so hard, that trying to bring, what we call, job, food, back into the situation. I have been there, I have done it before. I know what it is, when I tell you how it is going to be, it's not going to be so easy. It took us 5 years to move Bulgaria and Romania after the opening. And this is worse then the opening, there is nothing left. There will be nothing left. This is the biggest problem, the biggest problem for mankind, how are we going to recover from this disaster, (3:38). it won't be easy, there is no money to start, shipping has blocked, and the situation is worse than many of you can imagine. Banks will be the same as before, would they be backed by the government to save the banks, or would the government instead of giving \$2,000 checks, will write a total company check, that they can pay their wages, they can pay their people, and they bring the economy, this time the right way. That will take at least a year. Many companies have gone bankrupt. The solution is not and can't be resolved overnight. Shutting down and restarting is not that easy. I have been through it. I went through it with the Eastern bloc. Maybe that's why, was, that it brought me the insight of what's going to happen. It's not an easy job, if you understand what it means when the economy collapses. In another 2 weeks the US, you'll have no economy. What's going to happen to us, how are we going to bring these jobs back? How are we going to handle the looting, who is going to pay for it. How are you going to feed yourself, (3:40). if you don't use the Cup of Life (CL), the Cup of Man, at

least to be able to carry the energy. The situation is not that good, but the situation is worse than you think.

The biggest problem is, would the Africa survive, this better then Europe and America. We see in South America, disaster is worse than what we thought, streets, bodies not collected. People just putting their dead bodies on the street, because they can't bury it, most can't afford to burying it. The reality is who are these people hoping to lead. Or actually lead a nation, that exists to lead. (3:42). It's very easy to be a leader of a mental institute, you got to be another one yourself. And it seems Gates condition is heading that way. One imbecile trying to lead the others.

Any other question?

...

Q: (In Spanish ) (3:44). Does the proximity of 5G effect the production of Gans's and Nano (N) coverings?

K- There is a discussion, and there is a big discussion in a number of KF KS asking this question, and in so many ways, we, you can't say a hundred percent, "no." But, in so many ways, we cannot dismiss it anymore, but the problem with G5 is, has a resonance of 60 kHz, which matches the oxygen (O) according to the scientists. This is the problem, that if we understand this, we can blame a lot of things for it. We got to keep an open view to it, because it can effect O, but what we don't see in the structure of Corona, is connected to Na, the salt of Ca. (3:46). The salt of Ca is very far in frequency, or what we call, resonance away from O. But in the combination of certain cells, they can be an interference, but it can't be proven. I spoke to ?? you, but it can't be, but it can be, there is a possibility of it. But it just happened that the two have come together. So a lot of people are trying to connect it. If you study the papers which are coming out on G5, it is horrendous. As you know, some of the countries are burning these G5 lampposts. If you see them, they are like a street light stand, and we have seen many effects on it, on the plants, on the trees and many things. What is the problem, in Iran we don't have a G5. We asked the questions from the authorities, is there a G5 operating in Iran, because officially there isn't, and they say there isn't. And I know there is no such G5, as such in India. So it doesn't connect, it doesn't tally. In Africa we don't have G5 as such. In South America we don't see G5 as such. (3:48). Even in US they are trying to catch up with G5. So there is not such a solid collaboration between the two. We say, no, but still there is a reserve point, that if it is, what it does, it's the way, it's transmitted its energy packs, as a frequency, as information. peaks ??? 60, which is around about O. ...

Maybe the G5 will damage cells, create diseases, without a shadow of doubt, it will do. But it is not connected to or ?? to Corona. We have to be very clear about these things. We know, I have seen so much pictures, and documentaries, and people literally on the street pictures, send you pictures and you can see it. But yes, it will damage, without a doubt, it will do, because as I told you before, we have done tests on masts, communication masts on top of the buildings, and we know it does effect certain people, but it has its own damages, we don't see a connection to Corona. G5 definitely creates damages to cells, there is no doubt, hundred percent it does. Scientific report supports it, everything else is supporting it, (3:50). and physical evidence of it supports it. But it has it's own damages, it's not that, what do you call it, deliberately will cause the, as some

people are trying to connect it. It will definitely create damage, we have seen it, the evidence is too heavy, not to.. and it's so clear, not to, and how we'll handle it. We can't connect it to Corona, and blame Corona for it, or it brings Corona, it brings damages, like all the masts, and it will create conditions, but we can't connect the two together at this moment. But, yes, I am a firm believer, that G5 has damages beyond repair, because I see it, but I will not connect it to Corona. R- If it makes, like a depletion of our immune system, as humans, say, 5G being covered all over the earth basically, and if it gives a general depletion of that immune system that, and leading to other diseases, and so on, would that be also leading toward more Coronavirus, The Coronavirus seems to attack the weaker, like older people and people with weaker immune systems, and so on?

K- We can connect that to anything. (3:52).

R- Well this is the thing, and some doctors who are in the know, say there is only one disease, and it's the environment which is , are the environment of the cells, basically. And the environment with the 1G, 2G, 3G, 4G, are all interfering with the cellular process and making more problems? K- Everything we do interferes with the some.. R- This is the thing, and we got the air pollution, the food chain disrupted, all of our industrial processes are coming back to bite us now, and making us weaker, as a population. K- You are the best what do you call, sample of oil damage.. R- Yes, absolutely, oil damage. ... you want to have a poster of someone damaged by oil, I have the history to prove it, but it's also, in a way I am thankful because it has given me my, superpowers in a way to carry on with you Mr. Keshe, and to keep going on with this technology because both of us, and all the KS know that is the way forward. This is the biggest opportunity in the history of this planet right now, due to this funny little virus, which is effecting every single country and every single military, and all of the institutions right down to the coffee shops of the world, and all of the things people have been relying on for many years. (3:54). But what a... What a beautiful opportunity to be able to showcase the plasma technology. As you're introducing in Iran and well, all over the world as we have been doing for years. All the seeds have been planted and now the fruits are... the plants are... are sprouting and the blossoms are coming out, in many ways I think.

(SA) And also we never had... I mean the only difference now is, the, the... we've got the plasma technology on our hand, and we understand the soul teaching. So now, we got new tools never seen before.

(RC) Yes, confidence. Confidence going forward with those tools, exactly.

(SA) These problems are not problems any more, because I really love the wish that we make. When, we just wish that we elevate the souls not just in the Earth, in the Universe, galaxies, in Unicose. That give us so much strength at the soul level that all this 5G and Corona virus or other problems that has been around up to now, are not anymore a problem anymore. It's just matter of fact of start to develop this self responsibility, that each one of us has the duty to understand it. Now... Now with this new knowledge that Mr. Keshe presented to us. We got no excuse to feel like victims of anything right now. And if we got united we understand the power of each one of us has, (3:56). in their hands and we get self-responsible each one of us, of what we can do, all these things just disappear in thin air. It's really not a problem anymore if you focus on what we been learning up to now.

(RC) Exactly! Perfect. Yes we focus on the solution rather than the... than making it a problem. That's the difference I think.

(AB) Stefania, actually the Keshe knowledge in Iran has become a virus.

(MK) But you have to realize...

(AB) Keshe knowledge in Iran has become a virus. And then I have news for people, the Gates people, that you wanted people to... with this what you created, you made Keshe Foundation go to every single home in Iran. In villages, people are listening to Keshe knowledge. I mean this is a bad news for you. Because Iran has become what... the center of the knowledge as Mr. Keshe says. Really, really bad for you guys. And you know Mr. Keshe, you know... When you're talking about these people have both passports, Iranian passports. It's absolutely true. Because I tell you a story; when I was 17 years old, and we just moved to Tehran, because, I wanted to go to university, medical school. We bought the apartment in Tehran, in a new building. And then I remember that time. It was beginning. It was beginning of the commotion in Qom. And then, there were a couple just came from United States, they were educated here, she had a PhD in nutrition, and then he had the PhD in economy. And I remember, that time they even brought the whole furniture from United States, even the plates, spoons everything. Because I used to go to their house, and they had a little girl. And then I remember, after the revolution happened and everything finished. I mean this woman was totally American, she had... she was wearing mini-skirt, that her... My father wouldn't allow me to wear mini-skirts, and then, she was completely American. (3:58). And then after the Revolution happened, I saw... It was finished and I saw... One day I went to their house, because I was gonna... It was something, a plate, something, my mother gave me to give it to them. I went and knock on the door, ringing the bell, and then, she opened the door. I see she has this scarf, completely covered the face, and this hijab that she would... like a... like a... like people in Qom that are traditionalists. And I said, and I came up, and then I told my mother what happened to these people, like she is covered from head to toe? And then, I realized the husband... I found out the husband got the job as a minister, in one of the ministries of Iran, in Tehran and the wife got some high position in the health department or something. And then I saw how... and that time, I told my mother, "How strange people, change position as if, you know, you wear mini-skirt one day, the next day, you've covered from head to toe. What happened here?" So these are the people who just change the position are going to what the environment is.

K- You see, this is the same problem in Chinese government. The Chinese government says many of the people at the top, carry American passport. ?? specially with the Chinese, many times... the CPC level. There are rumors some of the CPC members carry American passports, and they are working for the Americans. Chinese army is standing solid, Chinese military and even there, they have some reservation.

I said to when in... a close friend of mine, very recently, that one of the passports will be sought after, by many, very soon, it will be the Iranian passport. (4:00). Just to come and get educated. To get a visa to be able to fit into universities. But in so many ways, we should take this knowledge to every university across this planet, as One Nation. And, in so many ways, if we move, if the Iranian government move fast enough in next 2 weeks. I don't expect everything out of Iran overnight. Because, they're doing some beautiful

work, especially the people in Tehran Military University. And the others. And fighting with, what we call, the American side of the Iranian administration working group. That this, we need this time. My view is very clear. The... The Keshe foundation group in Tehran are very, very... they wanted to go out tomorrow, but I keep on pushing. Yes, get it done but I know we need another 2 weeks to 3 weeks. You will understand when in 2 or 3 weeks time, if the Keshe Foundation is still up and running, if the Zoom is still operating, and if you as foundation members will keep in touch with each other, on the roots level, and spread knowledge. That the knowledge after this, will give us one option, and that option is Space. You will understand it, if we would've left it the way it is, we will not reach anywhere. We will be like this. You heard one of the richest men in the world, gave 1 billion yesterday for one group for Corona. You give that 1 billion to Keshe Foundation, we'll stop all the Corona ?? But it shouldn't happen.

You got to realize something on the other side, (4:02). understanding the bigger picture. The departure of so many souls at this time through Corona, and whatever, or because of it, has multiple reasons. Once, is that brings men to the maturity of having no respect for wealth and governance, because they govern themselves. Secondly is the opening of the space to man. As we see no more wars, as we see no more things to do, and the Corona has taken most of whatever it wants to take, many organizations, seeing the work of the Foundation, understanding of it, will concentrate on developing it. And we will see opening of the space. If we wanted to do the way we were, it could've taken us another ten years. Now the governments will spend time and money. And development at the new technologies as there is no more war. And organizations like Keshe Foundation, be it from Arizona to China will take the lead, because there will be many people will claim they've been with foundation. And they are there, and they have been there years, because now it's prestigious to be. But you'll find out these souls will fall out. And in so many ways, the ground is getting ready for opening of the totality of human race, welcoming the Universal Council, Universal Community. You will understand soon.

We just need to go that extra mile, as we say in English, to be able to have everything ready. I know it's very harsh, we're losing so many people. But you've got to understand, these souls came here to make, to path, to open the path for mankind. (4:04). We've got to look at this in 2 different ways. Why so many, and why so many in one go? What does these numbers bring? Our governments are cannot govern. The kings and the queens are hidden in the palaces and they are not doing anything for their nations. We expect the looting of the palaces in the coming short time, you watch. People are hungry, gold will buy, and these palaces are furnished with gold. Artworks does not feed the stomach of the people. It's a very interesting, very interesting video on the Internet. I received it yesterday through the Chinese Channel. (4:06). I sent it to Wang Lin, I said translate this for me, it's in Chinese. And the interesting part is, as she said, this is in America, past few days. And there are people ransacking a huge, huge supermarket. And you know what is the funny part, if you watch that video. American marines are walking around with submachine guns, just watching people, they can't do anything. You see them, with the machine guns, they're just walking. People passing them, carrying every loot in the supermarket. Who are they gonna shoot. If you want, I can send the video to be shown. Militaries, police are incompetent. (4:06). They don't have the competence, and



secondarily, these people are hungry. They loot the supermarkets, they take a few glasses, they take all the food, then the food shops, then the palaces and then the rich people's home.

This is what I said to many of the Keshe Foundation people, cash as much money as you have in the banks at home. When the electronic system drops, computers fail, you have nothing to live. Hold cash, hold something which you can exchange, if you need. It's electronic, has no value when the bank system collapses. Then mankind is getting ready for that change. We lost our trust. We've seen in the picture of churches used as mortuaries. And the strangest thing is... Rick, can you put that picture of the church up somewhere?... if you can reach it, put it on the screen. (4:08). Look at this picture and try to understand one point, one interesting point. (RC) I'm not hearing you, Mr. Keshe. I think the... Not sure it's my audio or yours that's cut out.. (MK) Yeah. (RC) I hear you now

(MK) Yeah. Where is the priest? Where is the man of God, or there is no God? Or is the church renting the spaces for the bodies? Caroline said something very interesting the other day. She said do you know what's good about Corona? Less children go to church to be abused by the priests at least. (RC) I was wondering who's going to pick up those... all those Bibles that are sitting on the benches now? Nobody will want to. (MK) Actually they are needed to burn these bodies, because we cannot bury these bodies. (RC) That's it, the paper to burn the... to burn all coffins... (MK) Because the lies in them has to bury with the bodies. The truth is, where is God? Where is the Creator? Are the man in the coffin suffering the same as the man on the cross above them? (4:10). This is... this is the whole... the absence of reality. (CR) Mr. Keshe, good morning. (Mr. Keshe, can you hear me? (MK) Yes (CR) Just one second please, Can you hear me now? (MK) We could hear you from the beginning.

(CR) Yeah, but I couldn't hear you, because I was on my loudspeaker. You mentioned something which was taking place in Austria, and you explained that when they bring these kind of infected bodies into a building, you can forget about the building, if you don't decontaminate it from top to toe, you'd better burn it down. Because it's literally is infecting the whole environment, this virus. Because the amino acids are sitting on the woods, on the chairs, on the floors, on the walls, on the statues, everything that humanity ever has or human has ever touched, the virus can survive on it. Is that correct what I understood?

(MK) Yes. So, the house of God will be empty. Nobody will go in, out of the fear of dying. This is one of the biggest problem in... especially we will see this... this will create a massive problem. Saudi Arabia has gone into the dive with this now. (4:12). We are watching the behavior of the Kingdom of Saudi and... I'll explain to you very, very soon why. The... they are gonna enforce the restrictions. As usual with the other places...the... The biggest problems will come in the folding of economies and not finances available to bury or burn these bodies. There are people would look into churches to pay for these burials, as the families have no money to pay. And would the government accept, and be able to do this? Soldiers will not go near, because they know they die. Many, many soldiers died in China, from the Corona. We... we had a rough security estimate about 150-200 thousand soldiers have died in China already, or are suffering and battling with

the disease. They were put in the front line, and they had to follow. But nobody followed what happened with that picture afterwards.

Countries like Austria, premature in trying to open, will put their nationals in a huge danger. You will see what will happen in Austria very soon, because they are playing a massive game. But we see the underlying pattern. And they say the numbers are down because they are eliminating a lot of it. (4:14). The Corona with the stomach, with the heart, with skin, are not considered as Corona. So, they... because they... the virus has evolved now, away from the lung. Comes to the lung and then jumps across to the others. We seen it. That finger you saw with the Corona virus... Have you got that picture?

This... the thumb. Rick? (RC) Alright, let me re-get that up here. (MK) Put it next to this picture (RC) Okay

(MK) This is the Corona which stays and we monitored this for years to come, but there's a way to solve it. You see the white. This finger, this here, the white, yes. Does anybody want to say who this finger belongs to, this thumb? This is a Corona patient, and it wasn't there before Corona. Anybody wants to claim the thumb?

(SD) It's... it's my thumb. (MK) That's Stefania's. Was it there before? (4:16). (SD) No, no, not at all. And... and I have another picture. Because... It's... Yeah

(MK) It's calcification, it's the calcification of the bone. If that spot, that salt spot appears in the womb, in the ovaries, in the stomach, 6 month time is a cancer. (SD) Not with the GANS. (MK) Not with the GANS. We... we have brought in a new protocol worldwide. We wait till the situation completes with the Iranian government, that it's scientifically put in papers, that it is accepted by Gates and Fox's News cannot block it. It will go through the appropriate channels. That... you will see... You have to follow this procedure for months to come to make sure... As Caroline said, you go to the church to pray, you pick up the new variation of it. These dead bodies in this church will haunt mankind for centuries to come. (CR) Mr. Keshe... (MK) Yes? (4:18). (CR) For people, maybe, who don't understand so easy why you're referring to that it will become a cancer. Would it not be good to explain, when we went on the MOZHANs, 3-days blueprint? It was explained with Dr. Rodrigo how the seed of the cancer starts in the breast and why it becomes cancerous, and how it becomes cancerous, and how cancer... (MK) Oh, all that education is in Keshe Foundation, they have to go and search. (CR) Yes, but... (MK) We have done it. (CR) ...it would be very good for doctors to be referred to those information's, because they were public.

(MK) Listen, the doctors at the moment are only happy with their income. We had a very interesting situation last night. One of our active Knowledge Seekers who goes everywhere, he was called a week, 10 days ago, by the head of the hospital to speak to. He went there few days ago, they said they're gonna... they... they give... they can give him some patients, said he can test, because the head of the hospital has so many. And the hospital, with the government, have come up with a very, very clever tactic last night... Late last night, or yesterday last... yesterday afternoon... Can you close your microphones, please? The head of the hospital... Can you close the microphone, please? The head of the hospital has called this guy, he says, do you know something, you want to see if it's effective and it works? From Saturday morning, the emergency unit with,

(4:20). God knows how many beds, it's a major hospital in the area, is yours. And let's see how many of them you're gonna save. I spoke to our consultant doctors in Tehran. I said, what's going on. He said: there's a problem, you know that? I said: What's the problem? He said, all the ones in these wards are cancer patient, dying. None of them got anything to do with the viruses. They want just to embarrass us. I immediately said to... We only accept the virus cases and the ones which we want in the board, not the cancer. And I said to our guy, if there is no cancer... confirmed Corona cases, we are not handling it. We are not there to save cancers. And they will die. These are the people who have a week, 10 days to die. They are on their life support with cancer, they'll all die. This is the cleverness of the regime in Tehran. But we are wise, we have advisors, we look around. It's not easy the way to overcome these doctors and people who are well covered. We asked for the Corona patients, they said, emergency, they are dying. You go and help, if you can we'll see. If you save one, it's good. But they're all cancer patients, with Corona, some of them. They're already dying. It's like giving you a bunch of rotten fish and say, see if you can save any to eat. (4:22). But, do we have the knowledge to carry on?

(JM) Mr. Keshe? (MK) Yes? (JM) Can I say just something about some doctors behavior (MK) Yeah. (JM) So, I think the... in North Africa some doctors, first when they heard about virus, they are... put themselves in the sick leave, and they closed their cabinet, and they are not active... They are not helping anymore. So they let some, some doctors who are upset, and trying to call them back to hospitals. It puts the situation very, very bad. (MK) We've seen that the same in Iran. The dentists have been called off, there are only emergency dentists. It's the same in New York, I think, the same in America, and all the dentists have nothing to do, because it's a close contact. Many, many doctors took this position, they took leave. Many, many government leaders took a leave, because they were infected, they didn't want to be found out.

We see people recovering in the hospitals. We see their recovery. But, as the Chinese data shows, they'll come back and they die. Or they die of damage to immune system, (4:24). which then they say it's got nothing to do with Corona. We see damages in the upper, what do you call, femur, where most of the immune system cells are coming out of. They are getting blocked because of the Corona conversion, the same as on the nail. We... we see a lot of things but you have to understand, they put so many penalties on the doctors not to move, that soon the doctors have no patients not to move. I was talking to the doctor in the hospital in Tehran, near Tehran, which has been announced by the government. He says: "Oh, I just have 1 or 2 patients coming in, we handle them and they go. The ward is more or less empty, I have no Corona patients, because they all have their Cups, they are doing it, we're monitoring them at home, they're all okay." No one in the 120 patients or 100 patients which have received the Cups have died in past 10 days in Tehran, in this area. No one. No from their families have come. Cup of Life means a Cup for Life for the whole family. I wrote to the doctor yesterday, the day before, (4:26). I said to him, "Any news?" He says: [Farsi]. He says... It's a response from the doctor, he says: "Hello, there is no news." And it says, "We have 2 people in the hospital, but there is nothing important, and they're all OK." This hospital, who has had 1 or 2 dead a day, and tomorrow we're there 3 weeks. And the doctors, and the nurses which are dying in the hospital. This is the safest hospital in Iran to... to work at the moment. You have no

Corona and you have no patients. The doctors are sitting there and are just watching, they cannot leave, the city is lock down.

And many, many Iranian Knowledge Seekers ask "Where is this hospital?" You cannot go to it, it's closed. It's a closed city, they won't let you in. But, the city is safe, and again is thank to the work of Universal Council member Mrs. Azar. Her vigilance and her family took us to this hospital. Universal Council members do amazing things without them knowing, or their souls take them because that's how they operate, to these positions. Her teaching, past 2 or 3 years to her family in Iran, then supporting the many sick people in city of Qom, now they've seen it, it works. Giving a cup to someone from another thing led to this hospital, and through them we got into this hospital. Nobody has died in any of the 100 homes, (4:28). whereas, according to the Chinese the statistics 90 coffins should have been taken out. And according to the hospital itself 1 or 2 a day in 20 days we should have had at least, something around 20 to 40 people dead.

And still, the embarrassing President of Iran says we need data. Because the data allows him to cash the funds in the American banks. There is a very clear policy in Iran, when we'll get through it, but will come out very correct. We sit as the Keshe Foundation directly, directly with Sepah and Iran military forces to protect the nation because we have it, it's in our hand. And it's a clear decision, Ayatollah Khamenei has to override the president who's incompetent, or the president leaves office and let it to be done by the Sepah. There is no 2 other way. We have shown enough. Tens of thousands of lives saved in Iran. The president's bank account is more important than the nation's life. The position of the president in Iran is untenable. We have sent a direct message to Ayatollah Khamenei to make a decision. Because once we start with all the support from Iranian nation we can go cross the world with other nations because they can see it. (4:30). Again we have one incompetent king who has cried the lying sheep, the wolf. And we have a one incompetent president who sits on top of the technology. And the "Crony's" which he has created the same as Belgium.

We need to start movement somewhere that we can stop these churches, to become, not the church anymore to lie and abuse, but the buildings where the new technologies are taught. The knowledge of the Soul of the Man, not the knowledge to rob the Soul of the Man. How many people will kneel on these chairs and hold that book, knowing it has been so close to a dead body with Corona? These books have to be burned, because there is the fat of the hand of many people and Corona is a few millimeters away. Does the guy spray on the book?

This brings back a memory and I tell you exactly what it is. When I got poisoned by the Belgium's to kill, John who came from the Belgian government to kill me and the poison, (4:32). he said to me something really strange. I should have understood it at that time, it didn't click on me. Every time I taught around the table, Armen can tell you, I used to sit and I used to take paper to write on for the Knowledge Seekers to see. He laced the paper with poison, so every time I touched, every time I came from the teaching room, I was getting poisoned. And he told me once, he was telling me exactly how they're gonna kill me but I wasn't aware of that. He said, "Do you know how many, many people in Vatican

got killed? They laced the books when they were praying. And every time they touched, they took the poison. The book of God became poison to kill, by the Church. Now with these books, will be the same. Now you understand why I said, these books have to be used to burn those bodies, because they are already contaminated. I've been through it. And how many of you will go to the church with your own book? And how many of you, do you have a Bible at home or you go to the church with the Bible in your head and in your heart and won't accept the lies?

I said to a priest from Vatican once. I said, do you know what the cross is, with the Christ on it? Their cross is their Rome, and the man on the cross is its citizens. And hasn't changed in 2,000 years. (4:34). Does anybody know what's the Vatican death toll in Italy? Has any priest died yet? Or is it confidential? Or do the people need to have a church or a mosque? Or do they carry it in their hearts? We've seen in this, in the Islamic countries. People saying prayer loud across the streets and towns. They don't need to go to the mosque anymore. They've taken the mosque into their hearts and they live with it. There's many videos. The whole city goes into a song for the prayer, they don't need the mosque anymore, because they get infected. They have imprisoned us in our homes and have... but we have freed our soul and that's the beauty of it.

I taught you two things today. One was the true Cup of Man, and second was the freedom of your soul. And that was the promise of Mahdi, and we have completed it. Today is the birthday of Mahdi and it was promised in 2020 we will come. The Sunis expected him on his birthday in Mecca, but the city is too dirty. (4:36). It's tainted with blood. No one will touch me, and no one will have the power to touch our knowledge, except man, when he judges for his own to use it, to save his own life. Those guys you see spraying, if they were so confident that the sprays kill the virus, why are they wearing the mask? None of the Knowledge Seekers wear the mask when they go to save lives, or they give the GANS. We saw it in a picture of the guy, with his brother in the hospital. Or has it become the American green back, "We Trust in God," but we don't know where the God is so we print it in the paper. Today wasn't to preach. Today was to save mankind. But you have to see who and where and how you stand. There could be no Internet next week, 2 weeks, (4:38). but we had to send a landmark for you to start moving and teaching. And those who think, you got away with it, know and understand the knowledge, and then you will see if you have got away with it.

Thank you very much for today. And I hope we will see each other next week. And I hope and there is still... There is still time to save... And many of man... Mankind is very resilient. Mankind is extremely resilient race. Thank you very much for today and see you next week, if we're still online.

(LI) Mr. Keshe? (MK) Yes? (LI) [Spanish] (MK) Somebody wants to translate? (JW) Yes. Liliana is asking if she can ask a couple of questions. (MK) Yeah. (JW) [Spanish] (LI) [Spanish] (4:40).

(JW) She wants to know if we could protect ourselves from the 5G antennas with the infinity loop and how much time do we have to be between each spraying of the Cup 1 & 2?

(MK) Maybe you can save yourself with an infinity loop. Because we use it, if you are with us, if you've been around Keshe Foundation team, we all carry infinity loops on our own computer, telephone, mobiles. And it has shown it to be effective because I've seen it through German security in the airports, they see it, it absorbs everything. In respect to the Cup 1 and 2 what I suggested to the Iranian family, who were infected by it and they stood out now is... try to do the Cup number 1 in the morning and the Cup number 2 in the evening, that if you have picked up the virus, you will hear... you feel it. But there is a hidden thing in this process, is that now with Cup number 2 we still don't see pain, but suddenly we see the cancer. (4:42). The body call it the virus.

What I... what we are looking at the new protocol is, at least once a week and I said yesterday to the officials as well, for next 3 months, 6 months, you spray your body to see if you have, but at least once a week cover yourself with GANS number 1 in the upper body, the way you saw with it Jamila, and part... lower part with GANS number 2. Then you might see some pain, because we've seen this recently. So have to make it a way of a habit, to do it or do what Caroline does. Fill up the bath with 2 or 3 liters of number 1, 2 liters of number 2 and sit in it, for half an hour, an hour, every day. And she's got our boy to do it. And it's the way to do it, you decontaminate the body. If you don't have a bath and that kind of thing, cover yourself once a week at least, spend 1 or 2 hours saving your own life from pain. Because, it comes in and it sits in, you can... And secondly if there is any calcification this way, the energy's gone, the calcification goes, and reduces the future cancer. Because this virus is everywhere, we don't know where it comes, where it goes. When you speak to Stefania she will tell you. When I spoke to many Iranian men who I speak to, they are very shy to speak about the pain in their testicles. "Oh, I had it for past week." But women are more open about it. (4:44). Stefania, can you explain to us the pain? We have to wait, she is translating. (SD) Yeah, I'm here. (MK) What did you feel?

(SD) Yeah, the pain was very clear like you... you have like electric current. First of all I had like electric shooting pain. And then you also feels like a... a little bit of burning as well. I have to say you give me the instruction to... do you remember, you give me instruction to make sure I was using Cup 1 and Cup 2, but also make sure that the womb get also with the water of the GANS and so I copied the Caroline now. I'm doing the bath. I'm doing the bath now everyday actually. And that one it really, really, kind of helps with the pain and like I said before, very recently I do not have the pain I used to have before, because it was going and coming little bit again. But now, I brought it to a place where it's not there now. So, I'm very happy about it, but I continuous the... the protocol (MK) Yeah, but... but where did you have the pain? In your ovaries or in your womb? (SD) Yeah, I mean, sometimes it felt some... (MK) How did it feel? (SD) Yes, it's definitely womb, and then sometimes was ovaries, couldn't differentiate the two, if it was both, or if it was the uterus. And you remember when I used to... do you remember the yellow things? Yeah so. (MK) Yes. (SD) Yeah so, so... I think I... I don't know, it seems to me was like uterus, for sure, and then sometime, (4:46). I don't know if it was ovaries

or if it was the... (MK) But how does it's feel? (SD) It's just feels like... It's very weird because exactly what you said, it feels like something calcified. That is the feelings. And then you have this electric, like currents little bit. And then... Now it feels good, now I'm fine, Now it's much, much better. I'm talk about the past... (MK) Yeah, let me... yeah, but... let me explain to the... especially women, we are very, very open about it... (SD) The feeling was something there, yeah definitely. Like, like something that it's getting sometimes solid...

(MK) The, the, the clear indication Stefania, just touched it and if you didn't hear it. The first time, she put the GANs on, two... She noticed a discharge of yellow, like a Calcium, coming from the womb. It's a physical thing. (SD) Yeah, very clear, yeah (MK) The body rejects Calcium, which is converted in the womb. It's not infection, it's material. So, we know the calcification happens in the womb. You have to be very vigilant. This can change into the womb cancer, ovarian cancer, and the rest. And because, the cancer will come in such a multiple positions and organs, there is no chance of survival. And one of the reasons, one of the things we're just pushing with Enhancement Units to be spread so rapidly in the coming months, (4:48). to be ready for this, that can change saturation of Calcium in the body. And I've just... asked the... as I said, the Chinese team and the Keshe Foundation team, be ready for the mass productions to come in, much earlier. To be ready, for these cancers to come, because in the Enhancement Unit, we can change it, even if it comes in multiple cases, because there won't be enough chemotherapies, they all die, it's as simple as that. It's not metastasizes anymore, it comes all in one go, liver, kidney, breast, lung, or every organ, because Corona has solidified Calcium. We just need one of them to trigger, the rest will go. When we, give you, information it is as precise and exact as it is. What's the second question? [Spanish] (JW) Why does the virus calcify?

K- It has the energy. Virus is an energy pack, and in its structure has the energy equal to the Calcium of, salt of Calcium. Which means, it's got a gravitational pull, but it has at the Inertia level... Which means... You see in the world of technology of the plasma, the knowledge is very clear away... (4:50).

(RC) You broke up there, Mr. Keshe. We couldn't hear the last sentence. (MK) White board. I am trying to get my white board back. (RC) Okay, maybe if Flint stops the sharing, it might help. Are you... able there Mr. Keshe (EC) Just wait one second, Rick... Mr. Keshe dropped out. (RC) Yes, I see must have to restart there. Okay bear with us a minute, while we do some reconnecting. I hear Flint has a song prepared for these intermissions, are you going to sing for us, Flint? (FM) A... (AB) Actually Rick, I can answer this question, as I... as much as I know it, until Mr. Keshe, comes. You see, in the Universe if the field of everything exists, you can make from... If you create the field of banana, you can create banana. If you create the field of gold, you can make gold. So, in the center of our cell... (MK) Hello! (AB) In the center of our cell, the energy of Calcium is there. So the field of it, the back... why... what the virus does, virus to create that field change it to the solid Calcium. The inertia of the Earth, create the Calcium. So the virus have become like an entity, who can make Calcium, and it's... the fields are available, just like that. (MK) Yes, I'm back. (AB) Mr. Keshe, I was explaining about the Calcium.

(MK) Yes, I'm back. I'm trying to find... I got dropped off from one system to another, and I lost everything. So, I'm trying to find my code down the line, and... What were we talking about? What was the question? Calcium creation in the cell, how it... does it become Calcium in the cell? (MK) Ah, the... The... How Corona brings Calcium, Yeah, just a second. I have to find my... my code somewhere else...

The calcification is very simple. (4:54). If this is planet Earth and... I'll put it this way, if this is the fields of the earth, in the interaction with the fields from the Sun, they create packages of energy. These packages of energy, internally have the characteristics, because they came partially from the earth fields, connection to the gravity and magnetic field of the earth, because they're created from it. It is inside, if you understand the structure of the plasma. They stay... if this is let's say, the boundary of 5 kilometers, they stay as still energy packs. Let's... this is 1000 kilometer in the space. This energy field will pull them in. But don't forget, they had a fingerprint from the interaction of it. Because the plasma works like this (draws a spiral). So fingerprint of the gravitational field of the Earth is already embedded. And then, it has a fingerprint of the gravitational field of the Sun embedded. But now, this is the total, that's the seed, that's the principle. So when, this takes, gets pulled in, to go in... at this point it still, stays as a pack of energy. Here on the surface of the Earth, we have Inertia, which is the gravitational field of the matter of it, plus all the matters, which are built inside it. Because the matter side is very, very small layer, compared to the whole lot, but here is the liquid part and the rest of it. So, the way this... the field of the Earth, (4:56). gravitational magnetical, goes beyond. The strength of the field of the Inertia, which is an atomic mass ratio of the gravity of the matter state, is very, very thin, runs maybe about few kilometers, 2 to 5 kilometers, 10 kilometers, depends on what we gather and the fields it goes up to 25 kilometers in cases.

So once this energy enters this zone, the Inertia of the earth converts it from energy to matter state. Now, here was field strengths of the nitrogen, but when it gets to the atmospheric condition, lingers on and changes, to matter, with the rain comes on, we receive nitrogen. That's why we have the growth of the plants, as they say. So if you are here, you created the magnetic field strength of the sand, of the desert, still stays Inertia, but here, because the strength is the desert, here falls in, as the sand of the desert. This is how the layers of the earth are created over billions of years. So earth has an Inertia, which converts the energy to matter state.

The same is with Corona. The Corona enters the body, when it comes to the cell, the center of the cell, has by inheritance, Inertia field strength of Calcium, because in the bone were came out, carries it. So this virus now, sitting around it, having that energy, converts this one to a Calcium. In a way, on earth the Inertia sits outside, with the virus energy it sits inside, and it converts it to a Calcium. So simple. (4:58).

We do it on a daily basis on earth, every second, trillions of energies changes to matters. It rains, you say, where do you think the rain comes from, most of it comes from the ground? Most of it is created in the interaction of the fields. And some it radiates back into the atmosphere of the solar system. And so, this thing, has a property to encircle, and the field strength of it, is of the Calcium strength of the field. But this is field. And now,



what it does here, it does here in reverse, and calcifies, it becomes matter. And that strength we know Calcium in conjunction with the salt of it, becomes solidified, that's what we have in our bones. So, it has an energy.

This was very easy. the first pictures came out of Chinese to me, I knew exactly where it was, how I had to design the system. But I had to design the system, that it fits into the whole structure of nuclear atomic structure, and the plasma system at the same time, because we're dealing in a matter converter, which becomes matter condition. That's why when you die, your bones stay. And the rest disappear, because it has the capability of Inertia in it. Calcium is the only thing which carries the Inertia of the Calcium to matter state. And we understood, the minute I saw this with the experiments, and the experiences we have from the past, I knew where the Corona is going. And it was calcification, so... We saw it with the lady from Iran, 10 to 15 years ago, how calcification happened, so it was very easy to... to understand it. And to be able to track it and know where it goes and what it does.

When you understand the technology and the knowledge in full, you can relate it very quickly. One of the reasons, (5:00). I explained this to our doctors last night, to our senior doctors in Iran. One of the reasons, if you remember, I said in the Cup of Life I've produced a condition of Magnesium. Do you know why? I explained to you, Magnesium and Calcium. But why did I choose Magnesium? I knew the only way I can isolate, this seed of the, what we call, Corona, when it's calcified, is to isolate it. When you isolate it, it becomes a GANS on its own, the way you do. It's energy, I can extract it.

The knowledge I've given you in this Cup, will take Man thousands of years to understand. When you have a cancer, and the seed of the cancer sits and doesn't grow, it means there is no attachment of, or very small attachment of the Magnesium. Magnesium is a thread which connects things together in the body. And for me, if I could expand this thread, I weaken it, I make it to a GANS. Here, the Calcium is... is a matter state. When I add Magnesium to it, it's on its own, I get it a GANS and I can move it. Doctors don't even understand. Scientists don't even understand this knowledge. This is why you say, can I mix the CuO from one cup and ZnO from another cup I get the same? No. Because this Cup, I specifically explained the Magnesium. Because you know, your bones, cannot connect to your tissues, your legs, your muscles. They need the ligaments. The ligaments is a tendon which keeps these together. (5:02). This is a cancer, the bone is a cancer and body has developed the technology for it, to hold it, float it, and it pulls Magnesium. I ?? (Azar interrupts..)

(AB) Mr. Keshe, one of your teaching you said the... if the virus, Corona virus is high pack energy, so what really kills it is the Cu GANS. But when we go to space, there, a lower energy pack, with that case with use CH<sub>3</sub>... So what the Copper GANS... (MK) No, no, we don't use ... Cu GANS. (AB) What the Cu GANS, what the Cu GANS acts like here? I mean what is the purpose of Cu GANS here? What is mechanism of Cu GANS?

(MK) The Cu... the Cu is your cell, is your tissue. It has connection to your tissue. This... this virus does not hang in there on its own. It has connected to a muscle tissue to a cell, which has Cu in it. And in the lung (break in audio.) , .. you have... you see if you understand it in a simple way, you have a Cu plate, you Nano-coated it... Yeah? And then when you, Nano-coated it, you freed it, it became a GANS, yeah? Now we can use its energy, Now you can play as an energy with it here, as a matter state. Corona, makes it to matter state, I go through the same process. I Nano-coat it, I isolate it, I make it into a GANS, and I can take it out. So simple. I go through the process of GANS production in the cell of the body of the man, through different apparatus, different parts of the water you produce. You don't understand this, so it's no use to explain. I dismantle, that's why we keep on telling, you use it every half an hour, because you dismantle, you take out, then there is no more energy for that, you need to take out. (5:04). Millions of cells are converted, not 1 or 2.

Knowledge is very deep, but, you don't have the people 99,999 % of the Knowledge Seekers, don't have, and secondly, there is no... these things needs to be taught over centuries. We came with the knowledge of Creator; this is just a game to play. You go and make the plates and make the GANS, but this GANS needs to play with another GANS. But the Corona has made a matter out of it. Now I have to do the same process of GANS making in the body of the man, so once I do that, I need to create an environment that it is on its own. It's like a water floating. I have to create these tentacles, with Magnesium, to let it float, to keep it there. And then, when it's there, it's an energy. Then I can interact with GANSes I put on. It's very strong, it's a Calcium salt. You carry CuO, ?? carries Zn... The difference is very, very little. But the Calcium salt in a specific condition, is heavier than your Zn. That's why most of you, when you produce the first Cup it's a white Cu. Exactly like Calcium. You have to understand the knowledge.

(AB) That's... that's beautiful Mr. Keshe, that's fantastic. (5:06).

(MK) I know I am beautiful, I know. (AB) Mr. Keshe this is so amazing, you see... You see... You taught us to go from matter to the GANS, to the energy, plasma energy, now here, we're using the same system here, you dissolve the matter to GANS and energy and release it.

(MK) Of course. I'm master in my game

(AB) Mr. Keshe, this is amazing, it's just fantastic, right. (MK) You are a doctor, you understand.

(RC) Let me throw in some other little factoid that I ran into recently that seems to tie into this, which you might find interesting Azar, as a doctor, that only a couple of years ago doctors and scientists have discovered the largest organ of the body. Now we always used to think, we were told that the skin is the largest organ in the body. But no, there's a larger organ of the body than the skin. And it's the, what's called the, interstitial fluid. Which is the fluid in between all the organs, and that flows through the whole body essentially. And it's very critical as to its pH, and is... as to its functions. It's essentially the sewer system or the... the area around the cell that Mr. Keshe shows here. And Mr. Keshe mentioned the removal of these of the toxins, or of the what's left of the virus and so on. So, that would be part of that sewer system you could say that would remove that,

and be part of the getting rid of through the kidneys, through the pores of the skin and so on,

(MK) Yeah, but this removal system is a recycling system too. If the...when they take it out, and another part of the body already needs that energy, they know where it goes.

(RC) Exactly, that's... (MK) It's used and this is what... (RC) Mentioned... ... (5:08). this is what we explaining to the Iranian senior scientists yesterday. And he was baffled, they couldn't understand. I said, I take the energy from the virus, when I take from it, and then I use it in the other places. That's why the recovery with this technology is very rapid, because we don't waste. We work exactly the same as the body in this technology. So...

(AB) Mr. Keshe, Mr. Keshe, on the same note, I can...I can ask you this question. You remember when I asked you about the... about the viruses, like the soul is not afraid, you said, what are you afraid of? Think about love, do you feel the love? So, you know, thinking about that and then there was something about... a story about blood putting on the door and... at Roman time. So thinking about that, if we go to space and there are tons of viruses, and viruses are just like, an entities. At the same time in Universal Community, when we go there, whoever needs something, the stronger gives to the weaker, there is give and take. Nobody takes more than what they need. So when you see... when we see the viruses, the pack of energy, maybe we can give them what they need, or they can give us what they (we) need. We live with them. So maybe, we have to learn this here, how to interact with them. That's the beautiful thing we can do.

(MK) You see, I... (AB) Because we can... we can look at it as love. I mean, you don't see the love; I don't see the virus. So, I can interact with it, as just like love.

(MK) In a way I used the word 'love', because it's the easiest way for mankind to understand. Because when we fall in love, we just give, we don't expect to do anything. You know, we go and buy the chocolate. We go and buy... We don't sit in the house, "Oh, I'm in love, come and love me," huh? We go and do things, we cook for the lover, the... what we love. We give everything. (5:10). And when in the terminology of the universe we talk about love, it's not sex and jumping in, and doing what, or wanting something. It's a giving. Is unconditional giving. You take what you need, even you are a virus, you need that, otherwise you won't come to me. And this is what... that's what's many, many, many, many people around my work, have a confusion with. I adore women. I adore... I love women. But in the essence of knowledge I give, the love I give that, when you love a woman, especially in any shape or form, is, you give to them that they give their knowledge to their offspring's, and they can create that condition.

And we have it within our power, as Messengers, to do this. We enlighten the soul of the creation. You call it love, and whatever else you want to call it, and it has to be given freely, not to be asked to be given. When you ask to be given, you never receive, it's imaginary to you. When you are given freely, and it's accepted freely, it brings the elevation of the soul, and inward, can lead to the creation of the children of the soul, which man cannot understand. This is beyond your understanding at this moment, but maybe if we don't lose the Internet in the coming time, I teach you. Children of the soul does not... physicality... does not need the physicality of the action of the intercourse. They just keep... This is what the virgin birth was explained to. And the maturity comes

when they both give, and consent with, and the creation. It's the same as the two Cups. You give two Cups with two soul. What do you see in there? (5:12). The child of that, the support of that soul, that Cup, Cup of Man, is a child, which is the soul of the man, who created it, because he needs it, otherwise he doesn't create it. In a way, you create a condition to save for yourself, "I made thee, that thy might create children, that they may love me. That by loving they give to me, that I can exist." It's the writing of the Baha'u'llah.

So, what do you expect, if you don't understand the theology and the reality? You don't need to create. You can create children of, what we call soul. And then, if the two consent with the acceptance of the... like the Inertia, I explained, can give it the dimension of physicality. It only can be done with the prophets of God, with the Creator, and no other time. And this is what you got to understand. And people are scared, "Teach us the thing, don't talk about theology". Because now you have come, the creation is the soul, is the theology, is what you are created of. And like before you want to deny it? Deny it. It does not go under the carpet, it still carries on and delivers what it's got to deliver. This is what I said years ago, "Hello friends, we meet after so long." The understanding of the creation of the soul, is to give. You are not there to take. This is the worst thing for man, when he understood gravity. He thought it's... he can grab everything. In one of my papers I explained gravity as 'grabity'. Grabbing. Not pulling to come. You have to come as you like. (5:14). But man has changed the world of 'gravity' and 'grabity' together. He grabs everything, kills everything. And that's why he has no soul.

It takes a long time, even for many I can explain, months about just this picture on this table. Man is not ready for the knowledge of the universe. But a few will take a pieces and then they claim they are, whatever. We've seen one in China, he's called Fanzo, he's stolen everything from everywhere, "Now it's my knowledge and everything." And soon, he'll be doomed with it. He'll go with it. And he's one of those, who betrayed the Foundation. You will see what happens to all these people, one by one, follow them. You have to understand many, many, many aspects of creation in the dimension of the universe, then you understand the body of the man is a copy of the it. That's what I keep on saying, we do 5 or 10% in health, or medical, or health application, but through that percent we understand the work of the universe in 90% of the work. When I have such a universe, and I see all the interaction of the universe, because I understand, and I've seen it all, why should I go and travel the whole universe? I've got this body here, does everything exactly like a universe, a galaxy, and in essence creates the shape of the Creator through its soul. So, what does man understand? Not much yet, and claims to be the king of the creation.

(AB) Mr. Keshe, if... if the med..., if the western doctor understand this knowledge, (5:16). I mean holding the position and the cars and homes, compared what they gain, is million times more beautiful. They become magician of the universe. I mean, can you... (MK) Aaa, this is why we are teaching you, that no one becomes a magician. (AB) Because you become magician. I mean, I mean... If you remember, if you remember there's a Ibn Sina, the old time? They thought he is a magician, because he had the new knowledge. But this is the... you become magician. I mean, they don't understand you

become million times, you go to the kingdom of God, I mean, with this knowledge. It is unbelievable.

(MK) No, the kingdom of God has come to man. Man doesn't understand. (AB) I mean it's so stupid. (MK) It's life. Paperback.

There's something I forgot before I go. I have to check. Is somebody on the screen? Yep, she's still there. Would you like to come and give them the gift, Ella? If she's still awake with the Chinese eyes. (EC) Yes. I will give a glimpse of the gift, and then the gift will come in a bundle. (MK) Yep. Go ahead. Take over. (EC) Yes. But first I would like to just mention one thing. Today will be the second day, when we will have a challenge, that we have created in the Keshe Foundation. This is called the "100 lines" challenge. What does this mean? We are trying to get the words of you Mr. Keshe, from these teachings, as soon as possible out for the people to read them, to translate them. To help the communities to get the materials not only through voice, but also through words written on paper. And so, we are organizing ourselves in a team of Knowledge Seekers and everybody that is willing to contribute is welcomed. It's quite an easy approach. We don't have much rules, let's call them. Everybody can do this work on even their phone. Or they can do it on their computer, up to them. And the challenge is like that. As soon as the workshop finishes, when we have the auto-generated subtitles, we work in a team and we each pick a batch of 100 lines of workshop. And we just correct the words, in those lines, that they are exactly as you have spoken them. And add the pun.. punctuation, because of course this does not exist in the auto-generated subtitles. So, basically last week, we managed to finalize the initial subtitle by Saturday. Early morning Saturday. So, in about 30 hours we managed to do that with 7 beautiful Souls. This week we estimate to have about 12 Souls participating, but if anyone wishes to join, we will just put the link of the Telegram group, where we have this activity. And we are welcoming everybody that wishes to... to participate in this challenge. So, that was just one of the fun things we are trying to make.

(MK) In a way, transcribing using the already automatic translation. Just correcting it to fit the words? (EC) Exactly. (MK) Okay. Where do they go? Where do they go, people who want to help? (EC) Just one second. I will put the link on the group chat. (AB) And Ella, why do you correct it? (EC) This is up to everybody's abilities and capabilities and systems that they have. So, if you are on the phone, let's say for the Android phone we suggest an application, where you just open the subtitle file, that we drop. You go to the lines, that you said, "I will take, let's say, from 1 to 100." And while you listen to the YouTube recording, you simply correct directly on the file... the portions, that you see that they are not matching. If you are on the computer, you have multiple options. You can do it with subtitle software, which we have links to the proposal of the easiest ones but if you are not the computer savvy and you still consider those very hard to comprehend you can do it in Notepad. So it's basically just opening a text file and just reading while you are listening, and correcting where is needed. Yeah. And in the group we do offer support from those that are already experienced in doing it, support for those that do not know to do it yet and they are willing to learn. So we help each other. Okay, I'm gonna post the link. Just one second. There you go. And this... this group on Thursdays is doing this hundred class challenge. And during the week if... if the persons have time then they also pick one workshop by themselves and then they work at their

own pace, on correcting the subtitles... subtitles for that workshop. And then they simply send us back the SRT file as soon as it is corrected. Once we have these files we do pass them to the more experienced Knowledge Seekers, let's say. (5:22). Those that have been with us for years and have a little bit more practice with the subtitles and then there is a final review for the words, just in case that the words were not properly understood and they were corrected in a different manner. In a hurry. But this doesn't stop us because the subtitle we do today will be posted on the... on the YouTube so it will be immediately available to the people. So this fine tuning for timing and for picky words is done a little bit later. But it doesn't stop the process. Okay.

And another surprise is... I know that many of you are asking where is KF Plasma Times? What is happening, what happened with the publication, why don't we see the editions? And we want to apologize for keeping it for so long and not having the time to deliver to you these beautiful magazines. Needless to say we did have a shortage of resources to work on these materials, but... now we have been receiving help from a beautiful team of Knowledge Seekers and we will show you today the new design of the September edition of KF Plasma Times, where we left off. And in the following weeks, probably we estimate, we have good feeling that this month we will just release the whole bundle of the past KF Plasma Times. So, I'm gonna show you the design...

(MK) Where are these people from? Who are helping you. (EC) These beautiful souls are from Iran. It's a team of designers that would like to share the knowledge through inspirational designs. (MK) The journal has taken a totally new image? (EC) Yes, it has become, how we call it, way more professional. (MK) OK, let's go. (EC) OK, I'm going to share the screen, and if I do everything right... OK, let me know if you see screen. (SC) Yes (MK) We can see you. (EC) Yes, thank you (MK) This is a new looking you, is it? (EC) Yes, this is the cover page and we did change a little bit the way we represent also the cover page, the graphics of it. And like I said it is the September edition. We... we did have the articles mostly prepared, it's just that we did not have the time to review it and put it in the design. So this is the process that we are going through right now. OK. So, this magazine the way we decided to make it now it will also be ready for print. So in any case that we would like to share these publications printable we can also do this and it will be in the proper formatting. (MK) But there is one point, that from this month, April will be issued and one from backlog. So, the every month will go ahead, but the backlog will be covered by four or five months, am I correct? (E) Yes, but anyway we do expect that by the end of the month we finish all of the backlog, so when we will release the new edition it will be just on time. I hope (MK) Yeah. (EC) So I'm just gonna go very fast through, just with the headlines and then when they would be published I will ask the team to inform on all the channels, that people can go and read the full articles. Inside the magazine we have a short introduction about who we are, the team that is working, credits and attributions, and some explanation about why about what articles are... contained inside with the table of contents as well. For those that do not know where to find the back editions we have included also the section where people can go and download all the previous editions that have been published from the KF Plasma Times.

So like I said the last one was August 2019 and you can find the link where you can go to download it. As articles we did keep our categories so you will see articles from the Keshe News, which are mainly taken from the Knowledge Seekers Workshop. And this is why I thank so much for the team of subtitlers that we put together, because their transcript, their subtitling will help us in the gathering the... these articles that we put in the Keshe News, KF News. So we have an article about the announcement of conferences that happened in September because in September we started with the Austrian Conference, the first conference of the series. And... one article that was made regarding the origin... Origin of teaching where Mr. Keshe has explained more in details the process of Creation in... in the Universe, to expand on the knowledge. In the same magazine we also explain a little bit the meaning of the logo of the SSI. As Mr. Keshe also explained it in one of the teachings why it was designed in the way it was designed to represent the Spaceship Institute. And in the section of Question and Answers, as we got used to up to now we are having the questions which we are extracting from the Knowledge Seekers Workshop. Questions that were put by Knowledge Seekers and their answers that were given by Mr. Keshe. A section for KF SSI Education, in which the KFSSI Education team is sending their message regularly to the students, but also to the souls that would like to join us as Knowledge Seekers and as students in the classes. And as you know we did have the... the event conference in Brazil and the event was announced online so we have a section in the magazine for it as well. and in the Media Coverage, we quoted the articles that were published in media about the activities which are happening around KF and other legal entities connected with us. In the Language Community we did have an article regarding certain activities that happen in the Portuguese community with the occasion of the conference that was supposed to happen afterwards. And within the Plasma Scientific Journal, we have 2nd from the series of "Plasma to the Rescue", for the processing of thyroid nodules. And this was done by a Knowledge Seeker in Poland. So we have explained the procedure and the results in this case. In the Testimonials section we have a nice testimonial about the... the Pain Pen and its effectiveness in the application. And in the Join Us page again we are welcoming everyone to submit their plasma scientific articles. And with this occasion I would like to say also for example in the last conference in Mexico conference we did have the pleasure to see in the presentations from the Knowledge Seekers, from the community a lot of work that was done in the Spanish community. So I would like to remind all the participants that were at the conference, if they would like to submit their work with us and have it published in the KF Plasma Times then please do, because your work was really, really beautiful. And the back cover of the magazine is presenting the electronic versions of Mr. Keshe's books. So if you haven't read them yet, if you don't have them in your collection just follow the link and this is where you will find the... the books with more information about the plasma science. So basically these were just the headlines, the articles are inside and they will be available for reading. And thank you very much for waiting for us.

(MK) Thank you very much Ella. And as we see a new shape, a new dimension, and new groups have added to the foundation. It's become a big family, Chinese are holding one side, Iranian the other, the Americans the other side, the Europeans and collectively we are running a beautiful structure that we are sharing the knowledge and we see how and the way, (5:32). the knowledge is shared; unconditionally and freely. And I hope

mankind will reach to this point of maturity. And I hope through it, we'll find peace. And we'll see it and wait for the, what we call, the time to come and that man reaches that point of maturity. Will it come through losses or will it come to a strength or would it become through an uprising of the Soul of the Man. It was... I promised one of the Knowledge Seekers last night, I show you how to... not to depend on the medicine from the pharmaceuticals. And as you know, medicines are becoming short and gradually will become twinkling. And our knowledge has to rise to replace these. And most of the pharmaceuticals products are in a matter state, not understanding the position of it. The way we combine these with the Soul of the Man there should be no remedy mankind cannot make for itself as I always said, we build on the knowledge of the past, we don't destroy the knowledge of the past. Many of you depends on pharmaceutical things that is very advanced, decades of work has been done for a specific condition. Where with putting these medicines in these Cups of Life you transfer them into the plasma condition of them and the knowledge because of your GANS top layer, having the amino acid will convert it to the energy which is needed; and if it's needed and what it needs to adjust within you. (5:34). And then drink from the cup. And most probably if your soul agrees with the condition, you will see remedy. If the change does not come, means the condition is already accepted by the soul. You're trying to change the physicality and there is a reason for it, which it will not happen. Very, very interesting time coming up.

Knowledge of the man is not all useless. It brings many facets to the Universal Community. But man has to understand. Thank you very much for today. And we congratulate those who manage to bring more for us to add to the knowledge. And hopefully... Hopefully if we're still here in time to come, there's a lot in coming times, that we'll share more. Thank you very much. Thank you very much the whole Keshe Foundation team worldwide. And please understand, we are this time in it, all together, without the race, religion, color, nationality, flags and colors of the flag. Virus is touching all of us the same, taking life, dear ones to us, the dear ones to many others. Just remember, try to reach the Soul of the Man, and maybe you don't even need to make the Cup of Life.

Thank you very much. Thank you very much, Rick.

(RC) Thank you, Mr. Keshe, as always. (5:36). OK are there any other announcements before we end today's workshop? We do have the testimonials meeting coming up on Monday at... what time is it? I think it's at 8 pm. Central European Summer Time. So we can look forward to that, so bring your testimonials for that meeting. It's a public meeting of course. People can save their questions that they have here, for the next workshop as well. And we do have the One Nation, One Planet, One Race for World Peace also coming up on Tuesday next week. OK, well thank you everyone for all your questions and participation today. And see you next time around. This has been the 323rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop for Thursday, April 9th, 2020.

Video  
END



